# US Patent & Trademark Office Patent Public Search | Text View

United States Patent

Kind Code

Date of Patent

Inventor(s)

12391641

August 19, 2025

Congreve; Miles Stuart et al.

# Prostaglandin EP.SUB.4 .receptor antagonist compounds

#### **Abstract**

The disclosures herein relate to novel compounds of formula (1): (1) and salts thereof, wherein A, X, R.sup.1, R.sup.2, R.sup.3, R.sup.4, R.sup.10 and R.sup.11 are defined herein, and their use in treating, preventing, ameliorating, controlling or reducing the risk of disorders associated with EP.sub.4 receptors. ##STR00001##

Inventors: Congreve; Miles Stuart (Cambridge, GB), Swain; Nigel Alan

(Cambridge, GB), Whitehurst; Benjamin (Cambridge, GB)

**Applicant: NXERA PHARMA UK LIMITED** (Cambridge, GB)

Family ID: 1000008764186

Assignee: Nxera Pharma UK Limitied (N/A, GB)

Appl. No.: 17/767188

Filed (or PCT October 09, 2020

Filed):

PCT No.: PCT/GB2020/052530

PCT Pub. No.: WO2021/069927

**PCT Pub. Date:** April 15, 2021

#### **Prior Publication Data**

**Document Identifier**US 20220411364 A1
Publication Date
Dec. 29, 2022

## **Foreign Application Priority Data**

GB 1914585 Oct. 09, 2019

## **Publication Classification**

Int. Cl.: C07C233/55 (20060101); A61K31/165 (20060101); A61K31/36 (20060101);

**A61K31/437** (20060101); **A61K31/4412** (20060101); **A61P13/12** (20060101);

A61P15/00 (20060101); A61P19/02 (20060101); A61P25/06 (20060101); A61P25/28

(20060101); C07C235/12 (20060101); C07C235/14 (20060101); C07C311/51 (20060101); C07C317/22 (20060101); C07D235/26 (20060101); C07D257/04

(20060101); **C07D305/06** (20060101)

#### **U.S. Cl.:**

CPC **C07C233/55** (20130101); **C07C311/51** (20130101); **C07C317/22** (20130101);

**C07D257/04** (20130101); **C07D305/06** (20130101);

#### **Field of Classification Search**

**CPC:** C07C (233/55); C07C (235/12); C07C (235/14); C07C (2601/02); C07C (2601/04);

C07D (235/26); A61K (31/165); A61K (31/36); A61K (31/437); A61K (31/4412); A61P

(13/12); A61P (15/00); A61P (19/02); A61P (25/06); A61P (25/28)

## **References Cited**

#### U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

Patent No.	<b>Issued Date</b>	Name	U.S. Cl.	CPC
2015/0141471	12/2014	Nazare	546/342	A61P 19/00

#### FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

Patent No.	<b>Application Date</b>	Country	CPC
101952244	12/2010	CN	N/A
2422779	12/2011	EP	N/A
2003/008377	12/2002	WO	N/A
2009/056582	12/2008	WO	N/A
2009/108720	12/2008	WO	N/A
2013/171316	12/2012	WO	N/A
WO-2014126746	12/2013	WO	C07C 235/06

#### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Blouin et al., The discovery of 4-{1-[({2,5-dimethyl-4-[4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]-3-thienyl}carbonyl)amino]cyclopropyl}benzoic acid (MK-2894), a potent and selective prostaglandin E2 subtype 4 receptor antagonist. J Med Chem. Mar. 11, 2010;53(5):2227-38. cited by applicant International Search Report and Written Opinion for Application No. PCT/GB2020/052530, dated Jan. 29, 2021, 8 pages. cited by applicant

Primary Examiner: McKane; Joseph K

Assistant Examiner: Patel; Sagar

# **Background/Summary**

#### CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

- (1) This application is a U.S. national stage filing, under 35 U.S.C. § 371 (c), of International Application No. PCT/GB2020/052530, filed on Oct. 9, 2020, which claims priority to United Kingdom Patent Application No. 1914585.3, filed on Oct. 9, 2019.
- (2) This application relates to novel compounds and their use as prostaglandin E.sub.2 receptor 4 (EP.sub.4) antagonists. Compounds described herein may be useful in the treatment or prevention of diseases in which EP.sub.4 receptors are involved. The application is also directed to pharmaceutical compositions comprising these compounds and the manufacture and use of these compounds and compositions in the prevention or treatment of such diseases in which EP.sub.4 receptors are involved.

#### BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

- (3) Prostaglandins (PG) are small-molecule (~400 Da) products produced by cyclooxygenases (COX; constitutively active COX1 and inducible COX2) and PG synthases, with a minor contribution from the isoprostane pathway, acting on arachidonic acid (AA). Prostaglandin E.sub.2 (PGE.sub.2) is the main COX product in myeloid and stromal cells whose levels are determined by the balance between synthesis and 15-hydroxyprostaglandin dehydrogenase (15-PGDH)-mediated degradation. PGE.sub.2 has 4 receptors (EP.sub.1-EP.sub.4) which are present on multiple cell types including macrophages, monocytes, platelets, sensory neurons, gastrointestinal tract, kidney, thymus, heart, lung, and uterus and drives a broad pharmacology mediating nociception, aspects of neuronal signalling, haematopoiesis, regulation of blood flow, renal filtration and blood pressure, regulation of mucosal integrity, vascular permeability, smooth muscle function and both proinflammatory (vasodilation, recruitment and activation of mast cells, macrophages and neutrophils) and immunosuppressive immune function (detailed below). Functional PGE.sub.2 antagonism has therapeutic potential in a wide variety of disease settings, discussed below.
- (4) Abdominal aortic aneurysm (AAA). AAA is a life-threatening inflammatory vascular disease associated with connective tissue degeneration, loss of smooth muscle leading to a dilated aorta which is prone to rupture. Diseased aortic tissue is associated with EP.sub.4, PGE.sub.2 expression and macrophage and smooth muscle COX2 expression (Walton, L. J. et al. *Circulation* 100, 48-54 (1999)). EP.sub.4 antagonism or gene deletion is associated with beneficial outcomes in human and mouse preclinical systems (Yokoyama, U. et al. *PLoS One* 7, e36724 (2012)).
- (5) Ankylosing spondyltis (AS). AS is a heritable autoimmune disease associated with HLA-B27 and EP.sub.4. Inflammatory pain in rodent models can be PGE.sub.2 and EP.sub.4 driven. AS patients' pain is NSAID responsive suggesting that EP.sub.4 antagonists may also be analgesic in AS with the long-term safety benefits associated with specific EP.sub.4 antagonism versus general AA metabolism inhibition as discussed below in the cancer section (Murase, A. et al. *Eur. J. Pharmacol.* 580, 116-121 (2008)).
- (6) Alzheimer's disease (AD). Amyloid- $\beta$  peptide (A $\beta$ ), generated by  $\beta$  and  $\gamma$ -secretase-mediated proteolysis of  $\beta$ -amyloid precursor protein (APP), plays a key role AD pathogenesis. PGE.sub.2 stimulates A $\beta$  production through endocytosis and activation of  $\gamma$ -secretase. Transgenic mice expressing mutant APP (APP23) crossed with EP.sub.4-deficient mice have been shown to exhibit lower levels of A $\beta$  plaque deposition and less neuronal and synaptic loss than control mice. Oral treatment with a specific EP.sub.4 has been shown to improve cognitive performance and decrease A $\beta$  levels in the brain (Hoshino, T. et al. *J. Neurochem.* 120, 795-805 (2012)).
- (7) Atherosclerosis. EP.sub.4 has been associated with destabilisation of human atherosclerotic

plaques via PGE.sub.2-induction of MMP-2 and MMP-9 (Cipollone, F. et al. *Arteiosder. Thromb*. *Vasc. Biol.* 25, 1925-31 (2005)). EP.sub.4 has also been validated as a target for prevention of atherosclerosis development by analysis of EP.sub.4-deficient macrophages, which had compromised survival, in a mouse model (Babaev, V. R. et al. *Cell Metab.* 8, 492-501 (2008)). (8) Cancer. Cancers or neoplasms are a leading cause of global mortality and morbidity. Literature strongly supports a role for PGE.sub.2 in epithelial cancers (GBD neoplasm categories of colon and rectum, lip and oral cavity, nasopharynx, other pharynx, gallbladder and biliary tract, pancreatic, non-melanoma skin, ovarian, testicular, kidney, bladder, thyroid, mesothelioma, esophageal, stomach, liver, larynx, tracheal, bronchus and lung, breast, cervical, uterine, prostate). (9) PGE.sub.2 and associated receptors are upregulated in a wide variety of epithelial neoplasms (colon, lip and oral cavity, gallbladder, pancreas, non-melanoma skin, ovarian, kidney, bladder, thyroid, mesothelioma, oesphageal squamous cell carcinoma, stomach, liver, squamous cell lung carcinoma, breast, triple negative breast cancer, cervical, uterine, prostate cancer, head and neck squamous cell carcinoma) and expression level correlates with disease progression (lip and oral cavity, oesphageal squamous cell carcinoma, cervical, prostate cancer, head and neck squamous cell carcinoma).

- (10) Celecoxib (COX-2-selective inhibitor) use was shown to decrease incidence of adenoma development and rate of advanced adenoma development but increase serious cardiovascular events in participants who had an adenoma removed (Arber, N. et al. N. Engl. J. Med. 355, 885-895 (2006)). Celecoxib has also been trialed as a co-treatment for various cancers. A meta-analysis of 5 randomised trials utilising aspirin (COX-1 and COX-2 inhibitor) has demonstrated that doses of at least 75 mg daily reduced the 20-year risk of colon cancer (Rothwell, P. M. et al. Lancet 376, 1741-1750 (2010)). PI3K mutations are present in 15-20% of colorectal cancers (CRC) with many activating; PI3K upregulation enhances PTGS2 (COX-2) activity and hence PGE.sub.2 synthesis. Post-CRC diagnosis regular aspirin use was associated with a survival benefit in patients with mutated-, but not wild type-, PIK3CA (Liao, X. et al. N. Engl. J. Med. 367, 1596-1606 (2012)). (11) The therapeutic utility of COX inhibitors are limited by their potential to cause either GI (NSAIDs e.g. aspirin) or CV (NSAIDs and Coxibs e.g. celecoxib) toxicity. Hence although the utility of aspirin and NSAIDs in general in cancer chemoprevention has been recognised by international consensus, the risk/benefit ratio remains challenging and so, definitive use recommendations have not been made. Taken together these data suggest that broad spectrum suppression of prostaglandin synthesis is too blunt a pharmacological tool to deliver appropriate benefit:risk balance and there is a need for more specific medicines to be evaluated. We hence hypothesise that specific neutralisation of PGE.sub.2 biology through EP.sub.4 antagonism will deliver clinical benefit whilst minimising the side effect profile.
- (12) PGE.sub.2 represents an attractive therapeutic target that drives immunosuppressive, immunological and oncological processes to facilitate cancer development and progression. The COX-2 and epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR) pathways are activated in most human cancers. When human colorectal cancer (CRC) cells are transfected with COX2 they proliferate in association with EGFR induction suggesting crosstalk between the pathways. Mice bearing CRC tumours have shown reduced tumour growth when administered PGE.sub.2-neutralising antibody (Stolina, M. et al. *J. Immunol.* 164, 361-70 (2000)). PGE.sub.2 is generally anti-apoptotic in hypoxic and treatment (such as radiotherapy) conditions, and activates the Ras-MAPK/ERK and PI3K/AKT survival pathways (Wang, D. & Dubois, R. N. *Gut* 55, 115-22 (2006)). Preclinical rodent and human studies support the view that PGE.sub.2 plays a key role in cancer development and progression and have started to elucidate the mechanism. COX expression in tumours generates PGE2 which subverts myeloid function; COX ablation with knockouts or aspirin/coxib enables immune control of the tumour and COX inhibition synergises with immune checkpoint blockade in the form of PD1-blocking antibody (Zelaney et al., *Cell*, 2015). These data suggest that other known immune checkpoint blocking agents may synergise with PGE2 suppression. Finally

- the COX inflammatory signature is conserved across mouse and human cancer biopsies (Zelaney et al., *Cell*, 2015). It is highly likely that doses of coxibs required to fully suppress PGE2 in the tumour microenvironment exceed those licensed for clinical use in people further supporting the need for a drug to block the cancer-supporting biology of PGE2 without generating dose-limiting toxicities.
- (13) Multiple immune cells bear adenosine receptors (primarily A2.sub.A and A2.sub.b) which, in common with EP.sub.2 and EP.sub.4, act to increase intracellular cAMP and mediate immunosuppression. PGE2 and adenosine are co-expressed in neoplasms supporting the concept that clinical benefit will accrue by combining PGE2 and adenosine pathway modulators.
- (14) These findings suggest that functional antagonism of PGE.sub.2 has strong potential to both deliver strong clinical benefit to patients with various epithelial cancers but also to synergise with current standard of care and new IO agents in development.
- (15) Diabetic nephropathy. Diabetes mellitus is associated with multiple macrovascular complications including nephropathy, retinopathy and neuropathy. Diabetic nephropathy is the leading cause of end-stage renal disease, associated with high cardiovascular risk and is a common sequelae for approximately ½.sup.rd of diabetes mellitus patients. Current therapy centres on control of blood glucose and blood pressure, to minimise the key risk factors of hyperglycaemia, hypertension, dyslipidemia, obesity, but is insufficiently efficacious. PGE.sub.2 is the most abundant renal prostaglandin and plays a variety of roles in renal physiology; inflammation, volume homeostasis, regulation of salt and water balance, renal blood flow, renin release, glomerular haemodynamics (Breyer, M. D., Jacobson, H. R. & Breyer, R. M. *J. Am. Soc. Nephrol.* 7, 8-17 (1996)); EP.sub.1 and EP.sub.3 are generally vasoconstrictive whereas EP.sub.2 and EP.sub.4 mediate vasodilation. EP.sub.4 has been implicated in mediating renal damage in preclinical models mimicking aspects of diabetic nephropathy. Four weeks repeated oral administration of the EP.sub.4 antagonist ASP7657 has been shown to dose-dependently attenuate albuminuria in type 2 diabetic db/db mice (Mizukami, K. et al. *Naunyn. Schmiedebergs. Arch. Pharmacol.* 391, 1319-1326 (2018)).
- (16) Endometriosis. Endometriosis is characterised by persistent colonisation of endometrial tissue outside the uterine cavity, likely via retrograde menstruation, leading to typical foci and the formation of "endometriotic lesions" which have upregulated COX2 and elevated PGE.sub.2. (17) PGE.sub.2 stimulates integrin-mediated adhesion of endometriotic epithelial and stromal cells and drives proliferation of endometriotic epithelial cells and stromal cells via EP.sub.2 and EP.sub.4; when PGE.sub.2 is blocked this drives cells into apoptosis. Data suggest that EP.sub.4 antagonism may be of therapeutic utility in endometriosis (Lee, J., Banu, S. K., Burghardt, R. C., Starzinski-Powitz, A. & Arosh, J. A. Biol. Reprod. 88, 77 (2013)).
- (18) Inflammatory bowel disease. PGE2 directly promotes differentiation and proinflammatory functions of IL-17-producing T helper (Th17) cells (Boniface et al, *JEM*, 2009) via upregulation of IL-23 receptors (Lee et al., *JACI*, 2019) which have been implicated in driving IBD; the IL-12/23 neutralising ustekinumab is efficacious in ulcerative colitis and crohn's disease.
- (19) Migraine. PGE.sub.2 has strong target validation in migraine. PGE.sub.2 is upregulated in jugular blood, plasma and saliva of people experiencing migraine. IV infusion of prostaglandins can trigger migraine-symptoms in migraine patients; PGE.sub.2 relaxes human cerebral arteries in an EP.sub.4-dependent fashion (Maubach, K. A. K. A. et al. *Br. J. Pharmacol.* 156, 316-327 (2009)). In vitro and in vivo chemical stimulation of dura, trigeminal neurons, afferent nerves and sensory afferents causes PGE.sub.2 release. PGE.sub.2 induces augmentation of peptide release and sensitization of sensory neurons via EP.sub.4 (Southall, M. D. & Vasko, M. R. *J. Biol. Chem.* 276, 16083-91 (2001)). These data suggest that EP.sub.4 antagonists may have therapeutic utility in the treatment of migraine.
- (20) Multiple sclerosis (MS). PGE.sub.2 levels are dearly detectable in MS cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) but not CSF from people without neurological disease. Functional PGE.sub.2 antagonists are

- predicted to provide clinical benefit in MS via inhibition of IL-23 production and suppression of Th1 and Th17 cell development (Cua, D. J. et al. *Nature* 421, 744-8 (2003)).
- (21) Osteoarthritis (OA). PGE.sub.2 is upregulated in synovial fluid and cartilage from OA patients and PGE.sub.2 stimulates matrix degradation on OA chondrocytes via EP.sub.4 (Attur, M. et al. *J. Immunol.* 181, 5082-8 (2008)).
- (22) Osteoporosis. PGE.sub.2 plays a key role in driving bone resorption, primarily through EP.sub.4. Bone loss is often seen when tumours metastasise to bone; preclinical data from a breast metastasis model shows that EP.sub.4 antagonism reduces loss of bone mineral density (Takita, M., Inada, M., Maruyama, T. & Miyaura, C. *FEBS Lett.* 581, 565-571 (2007)).
- (23) Overactive bladder. Cyclophosphamide injection induces an overactive bladder in rats. EP.sub.4 antagonist given concurrently, systemically or directly into bladder tissue, has been shown to reduce bladder inflammation and frequency of bladder contraction (overactivity) (Chuang, Y.-C., Tyagi, P., Huang, C.-C., Chancellor, M. B. & Yoshimura, N. *BJU Int.* 110, 1558-1564 (2012)).
- (24) Rheumatoid arthritis. PGE.sub.2 can act as both an immunosuppressant and an immunostimulant and perhaps should be considered a context-dependent immunomodulator. EP.sub.4-deficient, versus WT or EP.sub.1-3-deficient, mice have been shown to develop reduced arthritis symptom in a CAIA model clearly implicating EP.sub.4 (McCoy, J. M., Wicks, J. R. & Audoly, L. P. *J. Clin. Invest.* 110, 651-658 (2002)).
- (25) Data suggest that functional antagonism of PGE.sub.2 has the potential to ameliorate the clinically-relevant Th17 axis in rheumatoid arthritis and hence provide strong clinical benefit.
- (26) The invention described herein relates to novel compounds and their use as EP.sub.4 antagonists. Compounds described herein may be useful in the treatment or prevention of diseases in which EP.sub.4 receptors are involved. The invention is also directed to pharmaceutical compositions comprising these compounds and the manufacture and use of these compounds and compositions in the prevention or treatment of such diseases in which EP.sub.4 receptors are involved. Thus the compounds of the invention may be useful in the treatment of Abdominal aortic aneurysm (AAA), Ankylosing spondylitis (AS), Alzheimer's disease (AD), Atherosclerosis, Cancer including epithelial cancers (GBD neoplasm categories of colon and rectum, lip and oral cavity, nasopharynx, other pharynx, gallbladder and biliary tract, pancreatic, non-melanoma skin, ovarian, testicular, kidney, bladder, thyroid, mesothelioma, esophageal, stomach, liver, larynx, tracheal, bronchus and lung, breast, cervical, uterine, prostate), Diabetic nephropathy, Endometriosis, Inflammatory bowel disease, Migraine, Multiple sclerosis (MS), Osteoarthritis (OA) and Rheumatoid arthritis.
- (27) Compounds of the invention may be used as single therapeutics or in combinations with one or more other therapeutics of any type. For the treatment or prevention of cancer this may include radiotherapy and/or chemotherapy and/or immunotherapy and/or other oncology modulators. THE INVENTION
- (28) The present invention provides compounds having activity as prostaglandin E.sub.2 receptor 4 (EP.sub.4) antagonists.
- (29) The invention provides a compound of Formula (1):
- (30) ##STR00002## or a salt thereof, wherein; A is selected from the group consisting of:
- (31) ##STR00003## X is an optionally substituted phenyl ring, an optionally substituted pyridyl ring or an optionally substituted imidazopyridine ring system; R.sup.1 and R.sup.2 are independently H or a C.sub.1-3 alkyl group which is optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms; or R.sup.1 and R.sup.2 are joined to form a 3-6 membered carbocyclic ring which is optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms; R.sup.3 is H, C.sub.1-3 alkyl or F; R.sup.4 is H or C.sub.1-3 alkyl; R.sup.8 is C.sub.1-3 alkyl or a C.sub.3-6 cycloalkyl ring; and either R.sup.10 and R.sup.11 are both methyl or R.sup.10 and R.sup.11 are joined to form a cyclobutyl ring.
- (32) The compounds may be used as EP.sub.4 receptor antagonists. The compounds may be used in

the manufacture of medicaments. The compounds or medicaments may be for use in treating, preventing, ameliorating, controlling or reducing the risk of diseases or disorders in which EP.sub.4 receptors are involved. Thus the compounds of the invention may be useful in the treatment of Abdominal aortic aneurysm (AAA), Ankylosing spondylitis (AS), Alzheimer's disease (AD), Atherosclerosis, Cancer including epithelial cancers (GBD neoplasm categories of colon and rectum, lip and oral cavity, nasopharynx, other pharynx, gallbladder and biliary tract, pancreatic, non-melanoma skin, ovarian, testicular, kidney, bladder, thyroid, mesothelioma, esophageal, stomach, liver, larynx, tracheal, bronchus and lung, breast, cervical, uterine, prostate), Diabetic nephropathy, Endometriosis, Inflammatory bowel disease, Migraine, Multiple sclerosis (MS), Osteoarthritis (OA) and Rheumatoid arthritis.

## **Description**

#### DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

- (1) The invention relates to novel compounds. The invention also relates to the use of novel compounds as antagonists of the EP.sub.4 receptor. The invention further relates to the use of novel compounds in the manufacture of medicaments for use as EP.sub.4 receptor antagonists.
- (2) The invention further relates to compounds, compositions and medicaments for the treatment of Abdominal aortic aneurysm (AAA), Ankylosing spondylitis (AS), Alzheimer's disease (AD), Atherosclerosis, Cancer including epithelial cancers (GBD neoplasm categories of colon and rectum, lip and oral cavity, nasopharynx, other pharynx, gallbladder and biliary tract, pancreatic, non-melanoma skin, ovarian, testicular, kidney, bladder, thyroid, mesothelioma, esophageal, stomach, liver, larynx, tracheal, bronchus and lung, breast, cervical, uterine, prostate), Diabetic nephropathy, Endometriosis, Inflammatory bowel disease, Migraine, Multiple sclerosis (MS), Osteoarthritis (OA) and Rheumatoid arthritis.
- (3) The invention provides a compound of Formula (1):
- (4) ##STR00004## or a salt thereof, wherein; A is selected from the group consisting of:
- (5) ##STR00005## X is an optionally substituted phenyl ring, an optionally substituted pyridyl ring or an optionally substituted imidazopyridine ring system; R.sup.1 and R.sup.2 are independently H or a C.sub.1-3 alkyl group which is optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms; or R.sup.1 and R.sup.2 are joined to form a 3-6 membered carbocyclic ring which is optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms; R.sup.3 is H, C.sub.1-3 alkyl or F; R.sup.4 is H or C.sub.1-3 alkyl; R.sup.8 is C.sub.1-3 alkyl or a C.sub.3-6 cycloalkyl ring; and either R.sup.10 and R.sup.11 are both methyl or R.sup.10 and R.sup.11 are joined to form a cyclobutyl ring.
- (6) Also provided is a compound of Formula (1a):
- (7) ##STR00006## or a salt thereof, wherein; A is selected from the group consisting of:
- (8) ##STR00007## X is an optionally substituted phenyl ring, an optionally substituted pyridyl ring or an optionally substituted imidazopyridine ring system; R.sup.1 and R.sup.2 are independently H or a C.sub.1-3 alkyl group which is optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms; or R.sup.1 and R.sup.2 are joined to form a 3-6 membered carbocyclic ring which is optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms; R.sup.3 is H, C.sub.1-3 alkyl or F; R.sup.4 is H or C.sub.1-3 alkyl; and R.sup.8 is C.sub.1-3 alkyl or a C.sub.3-6 cycloalkyl ring.
- (9) Also provided is a compound of Formula (1b):
- (10) ##STR00008## or a salt thereof, wherein; A is selected from the group consisting of:
- (11) ##STR00009## X is an optionally substituted phenyl ring, an optionally substituted pyridyl ring or an optionally substituted imidazopyridine ring system; R.sup.1 and R.sup.2 are independently H or a C.sub.1-3 alkyl group which is optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms; or R.sup.1 and R.sup.2 are joined to form a 3-6 membered carbocyclic ring which is optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms; R.sup.3 is H, C.sub.1-3 alkyl or F;

- R.sup.4 is H or C.sub.1-3 alkyl; and R.sup.8 is C.sub.1-3 alkyl or a C.sub.3-6 cycloalkyl ring. The invention provides a compound of Formula (1c):
- (12) ##STR00010## or a salt thereof, wherein: A is selected from the group consisting of:
- (13) ##STR00011## X is an optionally substituted phenyl ring, an optionally substituted pyridyl ring or an optionally substituted imidazopyridine ring system; R.sup.1 and R.sup.2 are independently H or a C.sub.1-3 alkyl group which is optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms; or R.sup.1 and R.sup.2 are joined to form a 3-6 membered carbocyclic ring which is optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms; R.sup.4 is H or C.sub.1-3 alkyl; R.sup.8 is C.sub.1-3 alkyl or a C.sub.3-6 cycloalkyl ring; and either R.sup.10 and R.sup.11 are both methyl or R.sup.10 and R.sup.11 are joined to form a cyclobutyl ring.
- (14) Particular compounds include compounds of Formula (2) and (2i):
- (15) ##STR00012## or a salt thereof, wherein; A, R.sup.1, R.sup.2, R.sup.3 and R.sup.4 are as defined above; Q, W and T are CH or N; Z and Y are C or N; where either one or none of Q, W, T, Y and Z is N, R.sup.5 is absent if Y is N and R.sup.6 is absent if Z is N; R.sup.5 and R.sup.6 are independently selected from H, halo, CN, OH, SF.sub.5, C.sub.1-6 alkyl, C.sub.3-6 cycloalkyl, C.sub.1-5 alkoxy, OR.sup.7 and SO.sub.2R.sup.7, wherein the alkyl, cycloalkyl and alkoxy groups are optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms and any one atom of the alkyl or cycloalkyl group may be optionally replaced by a heteroatom selected from O, S and N; or R.sup.5 and R.sup.6 are joined to form a 5 or 6-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring which is optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms; and R.sup.7 is a C.sub.1-6 alkyl group which is optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms or a C.sub.3-6 cycloalkyl group which is optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms.
- (16) Particular compounds include compounds of Formula (2a) and (2b):
- (17) ##STR00013## and salts thereof, wherein A, T, Y, Z, Q, W, R.sup.1, R.sup.2, R.sup.5 and R.sup.6 are as defined above.
- (18) Particular compounds include compounds of Formula (2ia) and (2ib):
- (19) ##STR00014## and salts thereof, wherein A, T, Y, Z, Q, W, R.sup.1, R.sup.2, R.sup.5 and R.sup.6 are as defined above.
- (20) Particular compounds include compounds of Formula (3), (3a), (3b), (3i), (3ia), (3ib):
- (21) ##STR00015## ##STR00016## and salts thereof, wherein A, T, Y, Z, Q, W, R.sup.1, R.sup.2, R.sup.3, R.sup.4, R.sup.5 and R.sup.6 are as defined above.
- (22) Particular compounds include compounds of Formula (4), (4a), (4b), (4i), (4ia) and (4ib):
- (23) ##STR00017## ##STR00018## and salts thereof, wherein A, T, Y, Z, Q, W, R.sup.3, R.sup.4, R.sup.5 and R.sup.6 are as defined above.
- (24) Particular compounds include compounds of Formula (5), (5a), (5b), (5i), (5ia) and (5ib):
- (25) ##STR00019## ##STR00020## and salts thereof, wherein A, T, Y, Z, Q, W, R.sup.3, R.sup.4, R.sup.5 and R.sup.6 are as defined above.
- (26) Particular compounds include compounds of Formula (6), (6a), (6b), (6c), (6d), (6e), (6f), (6g), (6h), (6j), (6k) and (6l):
- (27) ##STR00021## and salts thereof, wherein A, R.sup.1, R.sup.2, R.sup.3, R.sup.4, R.sup.5 and R.sup.6 are as defined above.
- (28) Particular compounds include compounds of Formula (6i), (6ia), (6ib), (6ic), (6id), (6if), (6ig), (6ih), (6ij), (6ik) and (6il):
- (29) ##STR00022## and salts thereof, wherein A, R.sup.1, R.sup.2, R.sup.3, R.sup.4, R.sup.5 and R.sup.6 are as defined above.
- (30) The compound can be a compound of Formula (7):
- (31) ##STR00023## and salts thereof, wherein X, R.sup.1, R.sup.2, R.sup.3, R.sup.4, R.sup.10 and R.sup.11 are as defined above.
- (32) In the compounds herein, A can be selected from:
- (33) ##STR00024##

- (34) In the compounds herein, A can be selected from the group consisting of: CO.sub.2H, tetrazole, 1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(2H)-one, 1,3,4-oxadiazol-2(3H)-one, CONHSO.sub.2R.sup.8, CONHSO.sub.2Me, SO.sub.3H, 1,3,4-oxadiazole-2(3H)-thione, 1,2,4-oxadiazole-5(2H)-thione, 1,2,4-thiadiazol-5(2H)-one, 1,2,5-thiadiazolidin-3-one 1,1-dioxide and 2,4-oxazolidinedione. (35) In the compounds herein, A can be selected from CO.sub.2H, CONHSO.sub.2Me and a tetrazole ring. A can be CO.sub.2H. A can be CONHSO.sub.2Me. A can be a tetrazole ring. (36) In the compounds herein, R.sup.1 and R.sup.2 can independently be H or a C.sub.1-3 alkyl group which is optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms. R.sup.1 and R.sup.2 can be joined to form a 3-6 membered carbocyclic ring which is optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms.
- (37) In the compounds herein, R.sup.1 can be H. R.sup.1 can be a C.sub.1-3 alkyl group which is optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms. R.sup.1 can be joined to R.sup.2 to form a 3-6 membered carbocyclic ring which is optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms. R.sup.1 can be joined to R.sup.2 to form a 3-6 membered carbocyclic ring. R.sup.1 can be a C.sub.1-3 alkyl group optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine atoms. R.sup.1 can be a C.sub.1-3 alkyl group. R.sup.1 can be methyl. R.sup.1 can be joined to R.sup.2 to form a cyclopropyl ring. (38) In the compounds herein, R.sup.2 can be H. R.sup.2 can be a C.sub.1-3 alkyl group which is optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms. R.sup.2 can be joined to R.sup.1 to form a 3-6 membered carbocyclic ring which is optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms. R.sup.2 can be joined to R.sup.1 to form a 3-6 membered carbocyclic ring. R.sup.2 can be a C.sub.1-3 alkyl group optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine atoms. R.sup.2 can be a C.sub.1-3 alkyl group. R.sup.2 can be methyl. R.sup.2 can be joined to R.sup.1 to form a cyclopropyl ring. (39) In the compounds herein, R.sup.1 can be methyl and R.sup.2 can be joined to form a cyclopropyl ring.
- (40) In the compounds herein R.sup.3 can be H, C.sub.1-3 alkyl or F. R.sup.3 can be H, methyl or F. R.sup.3 can be C.sub.1-3 alkyl. R.sup.3 can be methyl. R.sup.3 can be H. R.sup.3 can be F.
- (41) In the compounds herein R.sup.4 can be H or C.sub.1-3 alkyl. R.sup.4 can be H or methyl. R.sup.4 can be C.sub.1-3 alkyl. R.sup.4 can be methyl. R.sup.4 can be H.
- (42) In the compounds herein X can be an optionally substituted phenyl ring. X can be an optionally substituted pyridyl ring. X can be an optionally substituted imidazopyridine ring system.
- (43) In the compounds herein, X can be any of the following ring systems, which may be optionally substituted:
- (44) ##STR00025##
- (45) In the compounds herein, X can be:
- (46) ##STR00026## wherein T, Y, Z, Q, W, R.sup.5 and R.sup.6 are as defined above.
- (47) In the compounds herein, X can be selected from the group consisting of:
- (48) ##STR00027## wherein R.sup.5 and R.sup.6 are as defined herein.
- (49) In the compounds herein, R.sup.5 and R.sup.6 can be independently selected from H, halo, CN, OH, SF.sub.5, C.sub.1-6 alkyl, C.sub.3-6 cycloalkyl, C.sub.1-6 alkoxy, OR.sup.7 and SO.sub.2R.sup.7, wherein the alkyl, cycloalkyl and alkoxy groups are optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms and any one atom of the alkyl or cycloalkyl group may be optionally replaced by a heteroatom selected from 0, S and N. R.sup.5 and R.sup.6 can be joined to form a 5 or 6-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring which is optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms. R.sup.5 and R.sup.6 can be independently selected from H, Cl, F, CN, OH, SO.sub.2Me, SO.sub.2Et, SO.sub.2-cyclopropyl, SF.sub.5, CF.sub.3, CF.sub.2H, OMe OCF.sub.3, OCF.sub.2H, CH.sub.2OH, CH.sub.2OMe, cyclopropyl and oxetanyl.
- (50) In the compounds herein, R.sup.5 can be selected from H, halo, CN, OH, SF.sub.5, OR.sup.7 and SO.sub.2R.sup.7. R.sup.5 can be C.sub.1-6 alkyl, C.sub.1-6 alkoxy or C.sub.3-6 cycloalkyl, wherein the alkyl, cycloalkyl and alkoxy groups are optionally substituted with one or more

fluorine atoms and any one atom of the alkyl or cycloalkyl group may be optionally replaced by a heteroatom selected from O, S and N. R.sup.5 can be C.sub.1-6 alkyl, C.sub.1-6 alkoxy or C.sub.3-6 cycloalkyl, wherein the alkyl, cycloalkyl and alkoxy groups are optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms. R.sup.5 can be C.sub.1-6 alkyl, C.sub.1-6 alkoxy or C.sub.3-6 cycloalkyl. R.sup.5 can be selected from H, C, F, CN, OH, SO.sub.2Me, SO.sub.2Et, SO.sub.2-cyclopropyl, SF.sub.5, CF.sub.3, CF.sub.2H, OMe OCF.sub.3, OCF.sub.2H, CH.sub.2OH, CH.sub.2OMe, cyclopropyl and oxetanyl. R.sup.5 can be H. R.sup.5 can be CF.sub.3 or F. R.sup.5 can be CF.sub.3. R.sup.5 can be F. R.sup.5 can be joined to R.sup.6 to form a 5 or 6-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring which is optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms. R.sup.5 can be joined to R.sup.6 to form a fused dioxolane ring which is optionally substituted with one or two fluorine atoms. R.sup.5 can be joined to R.sup.6 to form a fused dioxolane ring. R.sup.5 can be joined to R.sup.6 to form a fused dioxolane ring substituted with one or two fluorine atoms. R.sup.5 can be joined to R.sup.6 to form a fused dioxolane ring substituted with two fluorine atoms. R.sup.5 and R.sup.6 can be joined to form a fused imidazole ring. R.sup.5 and R.sup.6 can be joined to form an imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine ring system together with the ring to which they are attached.

- (51) In the compounds herein, R.sup.6 can be selected from H, halo, CN, OH, SF.sub.5, OR.sup.7 and SO.sub.2R.sup.7. R.sup.6 can be C.sub.1-6 alkyl, C.sub.1-6 alkoxy or C.sub.3-6 cycloalkyl, wherein the alkyl, cycloalkyl and alkoxy groups are optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms and any one atom of the alkyl or cycloalkyl group may be optionally replaced by a heteroatom selected from O, S and N. R.sup.6 can be C.sub.1-6 alkyl, C.sub.1-6 alkoxy or C.sub.3-6 cycloalkyl, wherein the alkyl, cycloalkyl and alkoxy groups are optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms. R.sup.6 can be C.sub.1-6 alkyl, C.sub.1-6 alkoxy or C.sub.3-6 cycloalkyl. R.sup.6 can be selected from H, Cl, F, CN, OH, SO.sub.2Me, SO.sub.2Et, SO.sub.2-cyclopropyl, SF.sub.5, CF.sub.3, CF.sub.2H, OMe OCF.sub.3, OCF.sub.2H, CH.sub.2OH, CH.sub.2OMe, cyclopropyl and oxetanyl. R.sup.6 can be H. R.sup.6 can be CF.sub.3 or F. R.sup.6 can be CF.sub.3. R.sup.6 can be F. R.sup.6 can be joined to R.sup.5 to form a 5 or 6-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring which is optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms. R.sup.6 can be joined to R.sup.5 to form a fused dioxolane ring which is optionally substituted with one or two fluorine atoms. R.sup.6 can be joined to R.sup.5 to form a fused dioxolane ring. R.sup.6 can be joined to R.sup.5 to form a fused dioxolane ring substituted with one or two fluorine atoms. R.sup.6 can be joined to R.sup.5 to form a fused dioxolane ring substituted with two fluorine atoms. R.sup.6 and R.sup.5 can be joined to form a fused imidazole ring. R.sup.6 and R.sup.5 can be joined to form an imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine ring system together with the ring to which they are attached.
- (52) In the compounds herein, Q, W and T can be CH or N. Z and Y can be C or N.
- (53) In the compounds herein, either one or none of Q, W, T, Y and Z is N. R.sup.5 is absent if Y is N. R.sup.6 is absent if Z is N.
- (54) In the compounds herein, Q, W and T can be CH and Z and Y can be C. Q, W and T can be CH, Z can be C and Y can be N. Q, W and T can be CH, Z can be N and Y can be C. Q and W can be CH, T can be N and Z and Y can be C. Q and T can be CH, W can be N and Z and Y can be C. T and W can be CH, Q can be N and Z and Y can be C.
- (55) In the compounds herein, R.sup.7 can be a C.sub.1-6 alkyl group which is optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms. R.sup.7 can be a C.sub.3-6 cycloalkyl group which is optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms. R.sup.7 can be a C.sub.1-6 alkyl group. R.sup.7 can be a C.sub.3-6 cycloalkyl group. R.sup.7 can be methyl. R.sup.7 can be ethyl. R.sup.7 can be CF.sub.3. R.sup.7 can be CF.sub.2H.
- (56) In the compounds herein R.sup.8 can be C.sub.1-3 alkyl. R.sup.8 can be C.sub.3-6 cycloalkyl. R.sup.8 can be methyl.
- (57) In the compounds herein, R.sup.10 and R.sup.11 can both be methyl or R.sup.10 and R.sup.11

```
can be joined to form a cyclobutyl ring. R.sup.10 can be methyl or joined to R.sup.11 form a
cyclobutyl ring. R.sup.11 can be methyl or joined to R.sup.10 form a cyclobutyl ring.
(58) The compound can be selected from any one of Examples 1 to 101, shown in Table 1, or a salt
thereof.
(59) The compound can be selected from the group consisting of: 4-((S)-1-((R)-3-methyl-2-((4-
(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; (R)-4-(1-(3-methyl-2-((4-
(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid; 4-((1S)-1-(2-((3-
methoxybenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; 4-((S)-1-((S)-2-((4-
fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((4-
fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; 4-((1S)-1-(2-((4-
methoxybenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; 4-((S)-1-((S)-3-methyl-2-((3-
(methylsulfonyl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; 4-((S)-1-((R)-3-methyl-2-((3-
(methylsulfonyl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; 4-((S)-1-((S)-3-methyl-2-((4-
(methylsulfonyl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; 4-((S)-1-((R)-3-methyl-2-((4-
(methylsulfonyl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((4-
chlorobenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((3-
chlorobenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((4-
(difluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((3-
(difluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; 4-((S)-1-((R)-3-methyl-2-
((3-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; 4-((S)-1-((S)-3-methyl-2-((4-
(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; 4-((1S)-1-(2-((3-fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3-
methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-(benzyloxy)-3-
methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; 4-((S)-1-((R)-3-methyl-2-((3-
(trifluoromethoxy)benzyl)oxy)butanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((4-
cyanobenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((3-
cyanobenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((4-
(difluoromethoxy)benzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((3-
(difluoromethoxy)benzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; 4-((S)-1-((R)-3-methyl-2-
((5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-2-yl)methoxy)butanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; 4-((S)-1-((R)-3-methyl-
2-((4-(pentafluoro-λ.sup.6-sulfaneyl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-
((3,4-difluorobenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((2,2-
difluorobenzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)methoxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; 4-((S)-1-
((R)-2-((4-(difluoromethyl)-3-fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; 4-((S)-1-
((R)-2-((4-cyclopropylbenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; (R)-4-(1-(2-((4-cyclopropylbenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid;
fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid; 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((3-
(difluoromethoxy)-4-fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; (R)-4-(1-(3-
methyl-2-((3-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid; 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-
((5-(difluoromethyl)pyridin-2-yl)methoxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; 4-((S)-1-
((R)-2-((4-fluoro-3-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; 2-
methyl-4-((S)-1-((R)-3-methyl-2-((4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid;
(R)-4-(1-(2-((3,4-difluorobenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid; 4-((S)-1-
cyclopropylbenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((3-
(methoxymethyl)benzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((4-
hydroxybenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; (R)—N—((S)-1-(4-(1H-tetrazol-5-
yl)phenyl)ethyl)-2-((4-fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamide; (R)—N—((S)-1-(4-(1H-tetrazol-5-
yl)phenyl)ethyl)-3-methyl-2-((4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)butanamide; 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((3-
(ethylsulfonyl)benzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((3-
(hydroxymethyl)benzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; 4-((1 S)-1-((2R)-2-(1-(4-
fluorophenyl)ethoxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; 4-((1 S)-1-(3-methyl-2-((4-(oxetan-
```

```
3-yl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; 4-((1 S)-1-(3-methyl-2-((3-(oxetan-3-
yl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; (R)-4-(1-(2-((3-chlorobenzyl)oxy)-3-
methylbutanamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid; 4-((1S)-1-((2R)-3-methyl-2-(1-(4-
(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)ethoxy)butanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; (R)-4-(1-(2-((3-
(difluoromethoxy)benzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid; 4-((S)-1-((R)-3-
methyl-2-((4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido)ethyl)-N-(methylsulfonyl)benzamide; (R)-4-
(1-(2-((3-cyanobenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid; (R)-4-(1-(2-((2,2-
difluorobenzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)methoxy)-3-methylbutanamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid; (R)-4-
(1-(2-((3-(ethylsulfonyl)benzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid; (R)-4-(1-(2-
((3-(difluoromethoxy)-4-fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid; (R)-4-
(1-(3-methyl-2-((3-(trifluoromethoxy)benzyl)oxy)butanamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid; (R)-4-((3-
methyl-2-((4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido)methyl)benzoic acid; (R)-4-(1-(2-((3-
(methoxymethyl)benzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid; (R)-4-(1-(2-((4-
(difluoromethyl)-3-fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid; (R)-4-(1-(2-
((4-(difluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid; (R)-4-(1-(3-
methyl-2-((4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido)cyclopropyl)-N-(methylsulfonyl)benzamide;
(R)-4-(2-(3-methyl-2-((4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido)propan-2-yl)benzoic acid;
(R)-4-(1-(2-((3-cyclopropylbenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid; 4-((S)-1-
((R)-2-(imidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-7-ylmethoxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; (R)-4-(1-(2-
((2-(difluoromethoxy)pyridin-4-yl)methoxy)-3-methylbutanamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid;
(R)-4-(1-(2-((4-(difluoromethoxy)pyridin-2-yl)methoxy)-3-methylbutanamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic
acid; (R)—N-(1-(4-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)-3-methyl-2-((4-
(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)butanamide; (R)—N-(1-(4-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)-2-
((4-fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamide; (R)—N-(1-(4-(1H-tetrazol-5-
yl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)-2-((3,4-difluorobenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamide; (R)—N-(1-(4-(1H-
tetrazol-5-yl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)-2-((3-(difluoromethoxy)benzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamide;
(R)-4-(1-(3-methyl-2-((4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido)cyclobutyl)benzoic acid; 4-
((S)-1-((R)-2-((2-(difluoromethoxy)pyridin-4-yl)methoxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic
acid; (R)-4-(1-(3-methyl-2-((5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-2-
yl)methoxy)butanamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid; (R)-4-(1-(3-methyl-2-((6-
(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl)methoxy)butanamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid; 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((4-
(difluoromethoxy)pyridin-2-yl)methoxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; (R)-4-(1-(2-((3-
chloro-4-fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid; 4-(1-((2R)-2-((4-
chloro-5-fluorocyclohexa-1,3-dien-1-yl)methoxy)-3-methylbutanamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid;
(R)-2-((3-cyclopropylbenzyl)oxy)-N-(1-(4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-tetrazol-5-yl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)-3-
methylbutanamide; N-(cyclopropylsulfonyl)-4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((4-fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3-
methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzamide; (R)—N—((S)-1-(4-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)phenyl)ethyl)-2-((3-
(difluoromethoxy)benzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamide; (R)—N—((S)-1-(4-(1H-tetrazol-5-
yl)phenyl)ethyl)-2-((3-cyclopropylbenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamide; (R)-4-(1-(2-((6-
(difluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl)methoxy)-3-methylbutanamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid; 4-((S)-1-
((R)-2-((3-cyclopropyl-4-fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; 4-(1-(3-
methyl-2-((3-(oxetan-3-yl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid; (R)-4-(1-(2-((5-
(difluoromethyl)pyridin-2-yl)methoxy)-3-methylbutanamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid; (R)-4-(1-
(2-((3-cyclopropyl-4-fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid; 4-((S)-1-
((R)-2-((3-(cyclopropylsulfonyl)benzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; (R)-4-(1-(2-
((3-(cyclopropylsulfonyl)benzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid; 4-((1S)-1-(2-
cyclobutyl-2-((4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)acetamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; 4-(1-(2-cyclobutyl-2-
((3-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl)oxy)acetamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid; 4-(1-(2-cyclobutyl-2-((4-
(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)acetamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid; 4-(1-(2-cyclobutyl-2-((3,4-
difluorobenzyl)oxy)acetamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid; 4-(1-(2-((3-chlorobenzyl)oxy)-2-
```

- cyclobutylacetamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid; 4-(1-(2-cyclobutyl-2-((3-(difluoromethoxy)benzyl)oxy)acetamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid; (S)-4-(1-(2-cyclobutyl-2-((3-(difluoromethoxy)benzyl)oxy)acetamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid; (R)-4-(1-(2-cyclobutyl-2-((3-(difluoromethoxy)benzyl)oxy)acetamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid; (60) or a salt thereof.
- (61) Certain novel compounds of the invention show particularly high activities as EP.sub.4 receptor antagonists.
- (62) Further embodiments of the invention include the use of a compound of Formula (1) as an EP.sub.4 receptor antagonist. Such use may be in the treatment of Abdominal aortic aneurysm (AAA), Ankylosing spondylitis (AS), Alzheimer's disease (AD), Atherosclerosis, Cancer including epithelial cancers (GBD neoplasm categories of colon and rectum, lip and oral cavity, nasopharynx, other pharynx, gallbladder and biliary tract, pancreatic, non-melanoma skin, ovarian, testicular, kidney, bladder, thyroid, mesothelioma, esophageal, stomach, liver, larynx, tracheal, bronchus and lung, breast, cervical, uterine, prostate), Diabetic nephropathy, Endometriosis, Inflammatory bowel disease, Migraine, Multiple sclerosis (MS), Osteoarthritis (OA) or Rheumatoid arthritis. Definitions
- (63) In this application, the following definitions apply, unless indicated otherwise.
- (64) The term "treatment", in relation to the uses of any of the compounds described herein, including those of Formula (1) is used to describe any form of intervention where a compound is administered to a subject suffering from, or at risk of suffering from, or potentially at risk of suffering from the disease or disorder in question. Thus, the term "treatment" covers both preventative (prophylactic) treatment and treatment where measurable or detectable symptoms of the disease or disorder are being displayed.
- (65) The term "effective therapeutic amount" (for example in relation to methods of treatment of a disease or condition) refers to an amount of the compound which is effective to produce a desired therapeutic effect. For example, if the condition is pain, then the effective therapeutic amount is an amount sufficient to provide a desired level of pain relief. The desired level of pain relief may be, for example, complete removal of the pain or a reduction in the severity of the pain.

  (66) The terms "alkyl", "alkoxy" "cycloalkyl", "phenyl", "pyridyl" "carbocyclic" and
- "heterocyclic" are all used in their conventional sense (e.g. as defined in the IUPAC Gold Book), unless indicated otherwise. "Optionally substituted" as applied to any group means that the said group may if desired be substituted with one or more substituents, which may be the same or different.
- (67) In the definitions of R.sup.5 and R.sup.6 above, where stated, one or two but not all, carbon atoms of the alkyl or cycloalkyl groups may optionally be replaced by a heteroatom selected from O and N. Where the group is a single carbon (C) group, the carbon cannot be replaced. It will be appreciated that when a carbon atom is replaced by a heteroatom, the lower valencies of the heteroatoms compared to carbon means that fewer atoms will be bonded to the heteroatoms than would have been bonded to the carbon atom that has been replaced. Thus, for example, replacement of a carbon atom (valency of four) in a CH.sub.2 group by oxygen (valency of two) will mean that the resulting molecule will contain two less hydrogen atoms and replacement of a carbon atom (valency of four) in a CH.sub.2 group by nitrogen (valency of three) will mean that the resulting molecule will contain one less hydrogen atom.
- (68) Examples of a heteroatom replacements for carbon atoms include replacement of a carbon atom in a —CH.sub.2—CH.sub.2—CH.sub.2— chain with oxygen or sulfur to give an ether CH.sub.2—O—CH.sub.2— or thioether —CH.sub.2—S—CH.sub.2—, replacement of a carbon atom in a group CH.sub.2—C≡C—H with nitrogen to give a nitrile (cyano) group CH.sub.2— C≡N, replacement of a carbon atom in a group —CH.sub.2—CH.sub.2—CH.sub.2— with C≡O to give a ketone —CH.sub.2—C(O)—CH.sub.2—, replacement of a carbon atom in a group CH.sub.2—CH.sub.2—C(O)H, replacement of a

carbon atom in a group —CH.sub.2—CH.sub.2—CH.sub.3 with 0 to give an alcohol —CH.sub.2—CH.sub

- (69) To the extent that any of the compounds described have chiral centres, the present invention extends to all optical isomers of such compounds, whether in the form of racemates or resolved enantiomers. The invention described herein relates to all crystal forms, solvates and hydrates of any of the disclosed compounds however so prepared. To the extent that any of the compounds disclosed herein have acid or basic centres such as carboxylates or amino groups, then all salt forms of said compounds are included herein. In the case of pharmaceutical uses, the salt should be seen as being a pharmaceutically acceptable salt.
- (70) Salts or pharmaceutically acceptable salts that may be mentioned include acid addition salts and base addition salts. Such salts may be formed by conventional means, for example by reaction of a free acid or a free base form of a compound with one or more equivalents of an appropriate acid or base, optionally in a solvent, or in a medium in which the salt is insoluble, followed by removal of said solvent, or said medium, using standard techniques (e.g. in vacuo, by freeze-drying or by filtration). Salts may also be prepared by exchanging a counter-ion of a compound in the form of a salt with another counter-ion, for example using a suitable ion exchange resin.

  (71) Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable salts include acid addition salts derived from
- (71) Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable salts include acid addition salts derived from mineral acids and organic acids, and salts derived from metals such as sodium, magnesium, potassium and calcium.
- (72) Examples of acid addition salts include acid addition salts formed with acetic, 2,2-dichloroacetic, adipic, alginic, aryl sulfonic acids (e.g. benzenesulfonic, naphthalene-2-sulfonic, naphthalene-1,5-disulfonic and p-toluenesulfonic), ascorbic (e.g. L-ascorbic), L-aspartic, benzoic, 4-acetamidobenzoic, butanoic, (+) camphoric, camphor-sulfonic, (+)-(1S)-camphor-10-sulfonic, capric, caproic, caprylic, cinnamic, citric, cyclamic, dodecylsulfuric, ethane-1,2-disulfonic, ethanesulfonic, 2-hydroxyethanesulfonic, formic, fumaric, galactaric, gentisic, glucoheptonic, gluconic (e.g. D-gluconic), glucuronic (e.g. D-glucuronic), glutamic (e.g. L-glutamic),  $\alpha$ -oxoglutaric, glycolic, hippuric, hydrobromic, hydrochloric, hydriodic, isethionic, lactic (e.g. (+)-L-lactic and (±)-DL-lactic), lactobionic, maleic, malic (e.g. (-)-L-malic), malonic, (±)-DL-mandelic, metaphosphoric, methanesulfonic, 1-hydroxy-2-naphthoic, nicotinic, nitric, oleic, orotic, oxalic, palmitic, pamoic, phosphoric, propionic, L-pyroglutamic, salicylic, 4-amino-salicylic, sebacic, stearic, succinic, sulfuric, tannic, tartaric (e.g. (+)-L-tartaric), thiocyanic, undecylenic and valeric acids.
- (73) Also encompassed are any solvates of the compounds and their salts. Preferred solvates are solvates formed by the incorporation into the solid state structure (e.g. crystal structure) of the compounds of the invention of molecules of a non-toxic pharmaceutically acceptable solvent (referred to below as the solvating solvent). Examples of such solvents include water, alcohols (such as ethanol, isopropanol and butanol) and dimethylsulfoxide. Solvates can be prepared by recrystallising the compounds of the invention with a solvent or mixture of solvents containing the solvating solvent. Whether or not a solvate has been formed in any given instance can be

determined by subjecting crystals of the compound to analysis using well known and standard techniques such as thermogravimetric analysis (TGA), differential scanning calorimetry (DSC) and X-ray crystallography.

- (74) The solvates can be stoichiometric or non-stoichiometric solvates. Particular solvates may be hydrates, and examples of hydrates include hemihydrates, monohydrates and dihydrates. For a more detailed discussion of solvates and the methods used to make and characterise them, see Bryn et al, Solid-State Chemistry of Drugs, Second Edition, published by SSCI, Inc of West Lafayette, IN, USA, 1999, ISBN 0-967-06710-3.
- (75) The term "pharmaceutical composition" in the context of this invention means a composition comprising an active agent and comprising additionally one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers. The composition may further contain ingredients selected from, for example, diluents, adjuvants, excipients, vehicles, preserving agents, fillers, disintegrating agents, wetting agents, emulsifying agents, suspending agents, sweetening agents, flavouring agents, perfuming agents, antibacterial agents, antifungal agents, lubricating agents and dispersing agents, depending on the nature of the mode of administration and dosage forms. The compositions may take the form, for example, of tablets, dragees, powders, elixirs, syrups, liquid preparations including suspensions, sprays, inhalants, tablets, lozenges, emulsions, solutions, cachets, granules, capsules and suppositories, as well as liquid preparations for injections, including liposome preparations. (76) The compounds of the invention may contain one or more isotopic substitutions, and a reference to a particular element includes within its scope all isotopes of the element. For example, a reference to hydrogen includes within its scope .sup.1H, .sup.2H (D), and .sup.3H (T). Similarly, references to carbon and oxygen include within their scope respectively .sup.12C, .sup.13C and .sup.14C and .sup.16O and .sup.18O. In an analogous manner, a reference to a particular functional group also includes within its scope isotopic variations, unless the context indicates otherwise. For example, a reference to an alkyl group such as an ethyl group or an alkoxy group such as a methoxy group also covers variations in which one or more of the hydrogen atoms in the group is in the form of a deuterium or tritium isotope, e.g. as in an ethyl group in which all five hydrogen atoms are in the deuterium isotopic form (a perdeuteroethyl group) or a methoxy group in which all three hydrogen atoms are in the deuterium isotopic form (a trideuteromethoxy group). The isotopes may be radioactive or non-radioactive.
- (77) Therapeutic dosages may be varied depending upon the requirements of the patient, the severity of the condition being treated, and the compound being employed. Determination of the proper dosage for a particular situation is within the skill of the art. Generally, treatment is initiated with the smaller dosages which are less than the optimum dose of the compound. Thereafter the dosage is increased by small increments until the optimum effect under the circumstances is reached. For convenience, the total daily dosage may be divided and administered in portions during the day if desired.
- (78) The magnitude of an effective dose of a compound will, of course, vary with the nature of the severity of the condition to be treated and with the particular compound and its route of administration. The selection of appropriate dosages is within the ability of one of ordinary skill in this art, without undue burden. In general, the daily dose range may be from about 10  $\mu$ g to about 30 mg per kg body weight of a human and non-human animal, preferably from about 50  $\mu$ g to about 30 mg per kg of body weight of a human and non-human animal, for example from about 10  $\mu$ g to about 30 mg per kg of body weight of a human and non-human animal, for example from about 100  $\mu$ g to about 10 mg per kg of body weight of a human and non-human animal, for example from about 100  $\mu$ g to about 10 mg per kg of body weight of a human and non-human animal and most preferably from about 100  $\mu$ g to about 1 mg per kg of body weight of a human and non-human animal.
- (79) Pharmaceutical Formulations
- (80) While it is possible for the active compound to be administered alone, it is preferable to

present it as a pharmaceutical composition (e.g. formulation).

- (81) Accordingly, in another embodiment of the invention, there is provided a pharmaceutical composition comprising at least one compound of Formula (1) as defined above together with at least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.
- (82) The composition may be a tablet composition. The composition may be a capsule composition.
- (83) The pharmaceutically acceptable excipient(s) can be selected from, for example, carriers (e.g. a solid, liquid or semi-solid carrier), adjuvants, diluents (e.g solid diluents such as fillers or bulking agents; and liquid diluents such as solvents and co-solvents), granulating agents, binders, flow aids, coating agents, release-controlling agents (e.g. release retarding or delaying polymers or waxes), binding agents, disintegrants, buffering agents, lubricants, preservatives, anti-fungal and antibacterial agents, antioxidants, buffering agents, tonicity-adjusting agents, thickening agents, flavouring agents, sweeteners, pigments, plasticizers, taste masking agents, stabilisers or any other excipients conventionally used in pharmaceutical compositions.
- (84) The term "pharmaceutically acceptable" as used herein means compounds, materials, compositions, and/or dosage forms which are, within the scope of sound medical judgment, suitable for use in contact with the tissues of a subject (e.g. a human subject) without excessive toxicity, irritation, allergic response, or other problem or complication, commensurate with a reasonable benefit/risk ratio. Each excipient must also be "acceptable" in the sense of being compatible with the other ingredients of the formulation.
- (85) Pharmaceutical compositions containing compounds of the formula (1) can be formulated in accordance with known techniques, see for example, Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, Mack Publishing Company, Easton, PA, USA. The pharmaceutical compositions can be in any form suitable for oral, parenteral, topical, intranasal, intrabronchial, sublingual, ophthalmic, otic, rectal, intra-vaginal, or transdermal administration.
- (86) Pharmaceutical dosage forms suitable for oral administration include tablets (coated or uncoated), capsules (hard or soft shell), caplets, pills, lozenges, syrups, solutions, powders, granules, elixirs and suspensions, sublingual tablets, wafers or patches such as buccal patches. (87) Tablet compositions can contain a unit dosage of active compound together with an inert diluent or carrier such as a sugar or sugar alcohol, eg; lactose, sucrose, sorbitol or mannitol; and/or a non-sugar derived diluent such as sodium carbonate, calcium phosphate, calcium carbonate, or a cellulose or derivative thereof such as microcrystalline cellulose (MCC), methyl cellulose, ethyl cellulose, hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose, and starches such as corn starch. Tablets may also contain such standard ingredients as binding and granulating agents such as polyvinylpyrrolidone, disintegrants (e.g. swellable crosslinked polymers such as crosslinked carboxymethylcellulose), lubricating agents (e.g. stearates), preservatives (e.g. parabens), antioxidants (e.g. BHT), buffering agents (for example phosphate or citrate buffers), and effervescent agents such as citrate/bicarbonate mixtures. Such excipients are well known and do not need to be discussed in detail here.
- (88) Tablets may be designed to release the drug either upon contact with stomach fluids (immediate release tablets) or to release in a controlled manner (controlled release tablets) over a prolonged period of time or with a specific region of the GI tract.
- (89) The pharmaceutical compositions typically comprise from approximately 1% (w/w) to approximately 95%, preferably % (w/w) active ingredient and from 99% (w/w) to 5% (w/w) of a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient (for example as defined above) or combination of such excipients. Preferably, the compositions comprise from approximately 20% (w/w) to approximately 90% (w/w) active ingredient and from 80% (w/w) to 10% of a pharmaceutically excipient or combination of excipients. The pharmaceutical compositions comprise from approximately 1% to approximately 95%, preferably from approximately 20% to approximately 90%, active ingredient. Pharmaceutical compositions according to the invention may be, for example, in unit dose form,

- such as in the form of ampoules, vials, suppositories, pre-filled syringes, dragées, powders, tablets or capsules.
- (90) Tablets and capsules may contain, for example, 0-20% disintegrants, 0-5% lubricants, 0-5% flow aids and/or 0-99% (w/w) fillers/or bulking agents (depending on drug dose). They may also contain 0-10% (w/w) polymer binders, 0-5% (w/w) antioxidants, 0-5% (w/w) pigments. Slow release tablets would in addition typically contain 0-99% (w/w) release-controlling (e.g. delaying) polymers (depending on dose). The film coats of the tablet or capsule typically contain 0-10% (w/w) polymers, 0-3% (w/w) pigments, and/or 0-2% (w/w) plasticizers.
- (91) Parenteral formulations typically contain 0-20% (w/w) buffers, 0-50% (w/w) cosolvents, and/or 0-99% (w/w) Water for Injection (WFI) (depending on dose and if freeze dried). Formulations for intramuscular depots may also contain 0-99% (w/w) oils.
- (92) The pharmaceutical formulations may be presented to a patient in "patient packs" containing an entire course of treatment in a single package, usually a blister pack.
- (93) The compounds of the formula (1) will generally be presented in unit dosage form and, as such, will typically contain sufficient compound to provide a desired level of biological activity. For example, a formulation may contain from 1 nanogram to 2 grams of active ingredient, e.g. from 1 nanogram to 2 milligrams of active ingredient. Within these ranges, particular sub-ranges of compound are 0.1 milligrams to 2 grams of active ingredient (more usually from 10 milligrams to 1 gram, e.g. 50 milligrams to 500 milligrams), or 1 microgram to 20 milligrams (for example 1 microgram to 10 milligrams, e.g. 0.1 milligrams to 2 milligrams of active ingredient).
- (94) For oral compositions, a unit dosage form may contain from 1 milligram to 2 grams, more typically 10 milligrams to 1 gram, for example 50 milligrams to 1 gram, e.g. 100 milligrams to 1 gram, of active compound.
- (95) The active compound will be administered to a patient in need thereof (for example a human or animal patient) in an amount sufficient to achieve the desired therapeutic effect (effective amount). The precise amounts of compound administered may be determined by a supervising physician in accordance with standard procedures.

#### **EXAMPLES**

- (96) The invention will now be illustrated, but not limited, by reference to the following examples. Examples 1 to 101
- (97) The compounds of Examples 1 to 101 shown in Table 1 below have been prepared. In some instances compounds were obtained as a mixture of stereoisomers, Examples 3, 6, 46, 47, 51, 92, 95, 96, 97, 98 and 99 relate to such mixtures as indicated in Table 1 and Table 2. In other instances compounds were obtained as single isomers with or without assignment of stereochemistry. Examples 17, 18, 48, 49, 86, 87, 93 and 94 relate to single isomers of unassigned stereochemistry as indicated in Table 1.
- (98) TABLE-US-00001 TABLE 1 Example compounds cembedded image Example 1

  embedded image Example 2 0 embedded image Example 3 (diastereomeric mixture)

  embedded image Example 4 embedded image Example 5 embedded image Example 6
  (diastereomeric mixture) embedded image Example 7 embedded image Example 8

  embedded image Example 9 embedded image Example 10 embedded image Example 11

  embedded image Example 12 0 embedded image Example 13 embedded image Example 14

  embedded image Example 15 embedded image Example 16 embedded image Example 17
  (diastereomer 1) embedded image Example 18 (diastereomer 2) embedded image Example 19

  embedded image Example 20 embedded image Example 21 embedded image Example 22 oembedded image Example 23 embedded image Example 24 embedded image Example 25

  embedded image Example 26 embedded image Example 27 embedded image Example 28

  embedded image Example 29 embedded image Example 30 embedded image Example 31

  embedded image Example 32 0 embedded image Example 33 embedded image Example 34

  embedded image Example 35 embedded image Example 36 embedded image Example 37

Dembedded image Example 38 Dembedded image Example 39 Dembedded image Example 40 embedded image Example 41 embedded image Example 42 0 embedded image Example 43 Rembedded image Example 44 Rembedded image Example 45 Rembedded image Example 46 (diastereomeric mixture) embedded image Example 47 (diastereomeric mixture) Dembedded image Example 48 (diastereomer 1) embedded image Example 49 (diastereomer 2) embedded image Example 50 embedded image Example 51 (diastereomeric mixture) Dembedded image Example 52 ODembedded image Example 53 Dembedded image Example 54 Dembedded image Example 55 Dembedded image Example 56 Dembedded image Example 57 Dembedded image Example 58 Dembedded image Example 59 Dembedded image Example 60 Rembedded image Example 61 Rembedded image Example 62 Rembedded image Example 63 Dembedded image Example 64 Dembedded image Example 65 Dembedded image Example 66 Dembedded image Example 67 Dembedded image Example 68 Dembedded image Example 69 Dembedded image Example 70 Dembedded image Example 71 Dembedded image Example 72 00 Dembedded image Example 73 01 embedded image Example 74 02 embedded image Example 75 03 embedded image Example 76 04 embedded image Example 77 05 embedded image Example 78 06 embedded image Example 79 07 embedded image Example 80 08 embedded image Example 81 09 embedded image Example 82 0 embedded image Example 83 Rembedded image Example 84 Rembedded image Example 85 Rembedded image Example 86 (enantiomer 1) membedded image Example 87 (enantiomer 2) membedded image Example 88 Dembedded image Example 89 Dembedded image Example 90 Dembedded image Example 91 Dembedded image Example 92 (diastereomeric mixture) Dembedded image Example 93 (diastereomer 1) membedded image Example 94 (diastereomer 2) embedded image Example 95 (enantiomeric mixture) embedded image Example 96 (enantiomeric mixture) embedded image Example 97 (enantiomeric mixture) embedded image Example 98 (enantiomeric mixture) embedded image Example 99 (enantiomeric mixture) embedded image Example 100 embedded image Example 101

Methods for the Preparation of Compounds of the Formula (1)

(99) Compounds of Formula (1) can be prepared in accordance with synthetic methods well known to the skilled person. Also provided is a process for the preparation of a compound as defined in Formula (1) above.

(100) ##STR00129##

(101) Compounds of formula (1) can be prepared as outlined in Scheme 1. Amide bond formation between an acid of formula G, with an amine of formula G.sub.2 is typically conducted in the presence of a suitable coupling agent, such as HATU, and a base such as N,Ndiisopropylethylamine, in solvents such as MeCN or dichloromethane to yield the desired amide of formula G.sub.3. Alkylation of alcohol G.sub.3 with an alkylating agent of formula G.sub.4, whereby LG, represents a suitable leaving group, typically bromide. Typically, the alkylation reaction is carried out in the presence of a base, such as NaH, and in a solvent such as THF at temperatures ranging from 0° C. to room temperature to afford a compound of formula (1). Alternatively, a compound of formula (1) can be prepared via displacement of an appropriate alkylating agent G.sub.4, whereby LG.sub.2 represents a suitable leaving group, typically mesylate, with an alcohol of formula G.sub.5. Typical conditions comprise use of a base, such as KOtBu, and in a solvent such as THF at temperatures ranging from 0° C. to 70° C. Compounds of formula G.sub.4 can be prepared via activation of the corresponding alcohol of formula G.sub.3, whereby LG.sub.2 represents a suitable leaving group, typically mesylate. Typically, the reaction is carried out in the presence of a base, such as triethylamine, and in a solvent such as dichloromethane at temperatures ranging from 0° C. to room temperature to afford a compound of formula G.sub.4. (102) In compounds where A is a protected carboxylic acid group, whereby PG, represents a suitable acid protecting group such as a methyl ester, can be further deprotected using conditions pertinent to the nature of the protecting group. Typically, hydrolysis of a methyl ester functionality

- in the presence of a nucleophilic base such as lithium hydroxide in solvents such as MeOH or THF, affords compounds of the formula (7).
- (103) The skilled person will understand that the reaction steps depicted in Scheme 1 may be combined in different ways as required to successfully prepare the desired compound of formula (1) and formula (7). This may include additional steps, for example, functional group modification, protection and/or deprotection steps into the overall synthetic sequence. For example, compounds of the formula (7) may be prepared as shown in Scheme 2.
- (104) Alkylation of an alcohol of formula G.sub.6, whereby PG.sub.2 represents a suitable acid protecting group such as a methyl ester, with an alkylating agent of formula G.sub.4, whereby LG represents a suitable leaving group, typically bromide. Typically, the alkylation reaction is carried out in the presence of a base, such as NaH, and in a solvent such as THF at temperatures ranging from 0° C. to room temperature to afford an ether of formula G.sub.7. The resulting ester can be deprotected using conditions pertinent to the nature of the protecting group PG.sub.2, typically hydrolysis of a methyl ester functionality in the presence of a nucleophilic base such as lithium hydroxide in solvents such as THF, to afford an acid of formula G.sub.8. An amide bond forming reaction between an acid of formula G.sub.8 and an amine of formula G.sub.2, in the presence of an amide coupling reagent, such as HATU or EDCI, and a base, such as triethylamine, in a solvent such as DCM or DMF affords a compound of formula (1). In compounds where A is a protected carboxylic acid group deprotection can be achieved as described in Scheme 1.
- (105) ##STR00130##
- (106) It will be understood that the above schemes and procedures are not meant to be limiting in any way. Indeed, the above schemes and procedures can also be used to prepare compounds of the invention where, for example, A is a carboxylic acid isostere group. Methods and protecting groups appropriate for the "A group" are well known to those skilled in the art, e.g. a trityl group can be used for protecting a tetrazole group. Additionally, one compound of the formula 1 can be converted into another compound of the invention by methods well known to the skilled person. Examples of synthetic procedures for converting one functional group into another functional group are set out in standard texts such as March's Advanced Organic Chemistry: Reactions, Mechanisms, and Structure, 7th Edition, Michael B. Smith, John Wiley, 2013, (ISBN: 978-0-470-46259-1), Organic Syntheses, OnlineEdition, www.orgsyn.org, (ISSN 2333-3553) and Fiesers' Reagents for Organic Synthesis, Volumes 1-17, John Wiley, edited by Mary Fieser (ISBN: 0-471-58283-2).
- (107) In many of the reactions described above, it may be necessary to protect one or more groups to prevent reaction from taking place at an undesirable location on the molecule. Examples of protecting groups, and methods of protecting and deprotecting functional groups, can be found in Greene's Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis, Fifth Edition, Editor: Peter G. M. Wuts, John Wiley, 2014, (ISBN: 9781118057483).
- (108) Compounds made by the foregoing methods may be isolated and purified by any of a variety of methods well known to those skilled in the art and examples of such methods include recrystallisation and chromatographic techniques such as column chromatography (e.g. flash chromatography) under normal or reversed-phase conditions, HPLC and SFC. (109) General Procedures
- (110) Where no preparative routes are included, the relevant intermediate is commercially available. Commercial reagents were utilized without further purification. Final compounds and intermediates are named using ChemDraw Professional, Version 17.0.0.206 (121). Room temperature (RT) refers to approximately 20-27° C. 1H NMR spectra were recorded at 400 or 500 MHz on either a Bruker, Varian or Jeol instrument. Chemical shift values are expressed in parts per million (ppm), i.e. ( $\delta$ )—values relative to the following solvents: chloroform-d=7.26 ppm, DMSOd6=2.50 ppm, methanol-d4=3.31 ppm. The following abbreviations are used for the multiplicity of the NMR signals: s=singlet, br=broad, d=doublet, t=triplet, q=quartet, m=multiplet. Coupling

constants are listed as J values, measured in Hz. NMR and mass spectroscopy results were corrected to account for background peaks. Chromatography refers to column chromatography performed using 60-120 mesh or 40-633  $\mu$ m, 60 Å silica gel and executed under nitrogen pressure (flash chromatography) conditions. Microwave-mediated reactions were performed in Biotage Initiator or CEM Discover microwave reactors.

- (111) LC/MS Analysis
- (112) LC/MS analysis of compounds was performed under electrospray conditions using the instruments and methods given below:
- (113) LC/MS Method A and LC/MS Method B
- (114) Instruments: Agilent 1260 Infinity LC with diode array detector and Agilent MS 6120; Column: Phenomenex Gemini-NX, C-18, 3 micron, 30×2 mm; Method A Gradient [time (min)/solvent B in A (%)]: 0.00/2, 0.1/2., 8.4/95, 10.0/95, 10.1/2. 12.0/2; Method B Gradient [time (min)/solvent B in A (%)]: 0.00/5, 2.0/95, 2.5/95, 2.6/5, 3.0/5; Solvents: solvent A=water (2.5 L) with 28% aqueous ammonia solution (2.5 mL); Solvent B: Acetonitrile (2.5 L) with water (125 mL) and 28% aqueous ammonia solution (2.5 mL); column temperature: 40° C.; flow rate: 1.5 mL/min.
- (115) LC/MS Method C
- (116) Instruments: HP 1100 with G1315A DAD, Waters Micromass ZQ; Column: Phenomenex Gemini-NX C-18, 3 micron, 2.0×30 mm; Gradient [time (min)/solvent B in A (%)]: 0.00/2. 0.01/2. 8.40/95, 10.00/95; Solvents: solvent A=2.5 L H.sub.2O+2.5 mL 28% ammonia in H.sub.2O solution; solvent B=2.5 L MeCN+135 mL H.sub.2O+2.5 mL 28% ammonia in H.sub.2O solution. Injection volume 1  $\mu$ L; UV detection 230 to 400 nm; Mass detection 130 to 800 AMU; column temperature 45° C.; Flow rate 1.5 mL/min.
- (117) LC/MS Method D and LC/MS Method E
- (118) Instruments: Aquity H-Class with PDA detector and QDa mass detector; Column: C-18, 1.6 micron,  $50\times2.1$  mm; Method D Gradient [time (min)/solvent B in A (%)]: 0.00/3, 0.20/3, 2.70/98, 3.00/100, 3.50/100, 3.51/3, 4.00/4; Method E Gradient [time (min)/solvent B in A (%)]: 0.00/5, 0.20/5, 1.80/98, 2.00/100, 2.50/100, 2.15/5, 3.00/5; Solvents: solvent A=0.1% formic acid in water; Solvent B=0.1% formic acid in acetonitrile: water (90:10); column temperature:  $35^{\circ}$  C.; flow rate: 1 mL/min.
- (119) LC/MS Method F
- (120) Instruments: Agilent Infinity II G6125C LCMS; Column: C-18, 3.5 micron, 50×4.6 mm; Gradient [time (min)/solvent B in A (%)]: 0.00/8, 0.75/8, 3.00/70, 3.70/95, 4.20/100, 5.20/100, 5.21/8, 7.00/8; Solvents: solvent A=5 mM aqueous ammonium bicarbonate; Solvent B=methanol; column temperature: 35° C.; flow rate: 0.9 mL/min.
- (121) LC/MS Method G
- (122) Instruments: Agilent Infinity II G6125C LCMS; Column: C-18, 3.5 micron,  $50\times4.6$  mm; Gradient [time (min)/solvent B in A (%)]: 0.00/5, 1.00/5. 3.00/60, 4.50/90, 7.00/100, 8.00/100, 8.01/5, 10.0/5; Solvents: solvent A=0.1% ammonia in water; Solvent B=acetonitrile; column temperature:  $35^{\circ}$  C.; flow rate: 1.0 mL/min.
- (123) LC/MS Method H
- (124) Instruments: Waters Alliance 2690 with 996 PDA detector with Micromass ZQ; Column: C-18, 3.5 micron, 150×4.6 mm; Gradient [time (min)/solvent B in A (%)]: 0.00/10, 7.00/90, 9.00/100, 14.0/100, 14.01/10, 17.00/10; Solvents: solvent A=5 mM aqueous ammonium acetate and 0.1% formic acid; Solvent B=methanol; column temperature: 35° C.; flow rate: 1.0 mL/min.
- (125) LC/MS Method I
- (126) Instruments: Waters Aquity UPLC Binary equipped with PDA and SQ detector; Column: Waters Sunfire C18, 3.5 micron, 150×4.6 mm; Isocratic [time (min)/solvent B in A (%)]: 0.00/70, 20.00/70; Solvents: solvent A=5 mM aqueous Ammonium Acetate+0.1% formic acid; solvent B=methanol; column temperature: 35° C.; flow rate: 1 mL/min.

- (127) Analytical SFC Method J
- (128) Instrument: Waters Acquity UPC2 with Masslynx software, PDA detector and a QDa mass detector; Column: Phenomenex Lux Amylose-1, 3 μm, 50×2 mm; Wavelength: detection from 210 to 400 nm; Gradient [time (min)/solvent B in A (%)]: 0.00/3, 3.00/50, 4.00/50, 5.00/3; Solvents: solvent A=C02; solvent B=IPA; column temperature: 45° C.; flow rate: 1.5 mL/min. (129) Analytical Chiral HPLC Method K
- (130) Instrument: Shimadzu LC 20AD; Column: CHIRALPAK IG, 5  $\mu$ m, 250×4.6 mm; Isocratic [time (min)/solvent B in A (%)]: 0.00/20, 30.00/20; Solvents: solvent A=n-heptane; solvent B=2-propanol:ACN (70:30); column temperature: RT; flow rate: 1 mL/min.

#### ABBREVIATIONS USED THROUGHOUT THIS DOCUMENT

(131) aq aqueous Bn benzyl DCM dichloromethane DMA dimethylacetamide DMF dimethylformamide dppf 1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene EDCI 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide EtOAc ethyl acetate HATU 1-

[Bis(dimethylamino)methylene]-1H-1,2,3-triazolo[4,5-b]pyridinium 3-oxide hexafluorophosphate, HCl hydrochloric acid HOBt hydroxybenzotriazole HPLC high performance liquid chromatography h/hr hour hrs hours IPA iso-propyl alcohol LC/MS liquid chromatography mass spectrometry LiOH lithium hydroxide M molar MeCN acetonitrile MeOH methanol Min minutes MTBE methyl tert-butyl ether N normal NaOH sodium hydroxide NaH sodium hydride prep HPLC preparative high-performance liquid chromatography RM reaction mixture RT room temperature sat saturated THF tetrahydrofuran UPLC ultra performance liquid chromatography V volumes GENERAL SYNTHETIC PROCEDURES FOR THE EXAMPLES

#### Route A

Procedure for the Preparation of Example 1, 4-((S)-1-((R)-3-methyl-2-((4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid (132) ##STR00131##

(133) Step (i): To an ice cooled solution of Intermediate 1, methyl 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-hydroxy-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl) benzoate (11.3 g, 40.6 mmol) and potassium tert-butoxide (5.01 g, 44.7 mmol) in DMF (100 mL) was added 4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl bromide (10.7 g, 44.7 mmol). The mixture was warmed to RT and stirred for 6 hrs, after which it was partitioned between EtOAc and water. The organics were separated, washed with brine (×2) dried over MgSO.sub.4 and concentrated. The crude material was purified by flash column chromatography (normal phase, silica) under a gradient of EtOAc (0% to 50%) in iso-hexane to afford methyl 4-[(1S)-1-[[(2R)-3-methyl-2-[[4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]methoxy]butanoyl]amino]ethyl]benzoate (8.93 g, 20.4 mmol, 50% yield) as a white solid. (LC/MS Method B): m/z 438 [M+H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 1.75 min, UV active.

(134) Step (ii): To a solution of methyl 4-[(1S)-1-[[(2R)-3-methyl-2-[[4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]methoxy]butanoyl]amino]ethyl]benzoate (7.44 g, 17.0 mmol) in water (28 mL) and methanol (15 mL) was added sodium hydroxide (3.40 g, 85.0 mmol) and the reaction mixture heated to 70° C. for 5 hrs. The mixture was cooled to RT and partitioned between ethyl acetate and 1 M HCl. The organics were separated, dried via passage through a hydrophobic frit and concentrated. The crude material was triturated from diethyl ether and then recrystallised from a minimal amount of boiling isopropanol to afford Example 1, 4-((S)-1-((R)-3-methyl-2-((4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid (3.12 g, 7.4 mmol, 43.3% yield) as a white solid. Data available in Table 2.

Procedure for the Preparation of Example 2, (R)-4-(1-(3-methyl-2-((4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid

(135) ##STR00132##

Route B

(136) Step (i): To an ice cooled mixture of Intermediate 5 methyl (R)-4-(1-(2-hydroxy-3-methylbutanamido)cyclopropyl)benzoate (212 mg, 0.73 mmol) in THF (3.6 ml) was added NaH

```
(60% dispersion in mineral oil) (32 mg, 0.8 mmol) and the reaction mixture stirred for 10 minutes
at room temperature after which Intermediate 31 1-(bromomethyl)-4-(trifluoromethyl)benzene (192
mg, 0.8 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at RT for 18 hours then partitioned between
water and EtOAc, the organics separated, washed with brine, dried (hydrophobic frit.) and
concentrated. The crude material was purified by flash column chromatography (normal phase)
[gradient 0-45% EtOAc in iso-hexane] to give methyl (R)-4-(1-(3-methyl-2-((4-
(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido)cyclopropyl) benzoate as an orange solid (76 mg, 0.17
mmol, 23% yield). LC/MS (Method C): m/z 450 [M+H].sup.+, 1.73 min.
(137) Step (ii): Methyl (R)-4-(1-(3-methyl-2-((4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido)
cyclopropyl) benzoate (76 mg, 0.17 mmol), was suspended in 1,4-dioxane (0.4 mL) and water (0.4
mL) and lithium hydroxide monohydrate (28 mg, 0.68 mmol) added. The reaction mixture stirred
at room temperature for 18 hours then concentrated in vacuo The crude material was purified by
flash column chromatography (reverse phase) [gradient 10-45% MeOH in water and 0.2% 28%
NH.sub.4OH (aq.) solution)]. To give Example 2 (R)-4-(1-(3-methyl-2-((4-
(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido) cyclopropyl) benzoic acid (36 mg, 0.08 mmol, 49%), as a
white solid. Data available in Table 2 Alternate route to Example 2
(138) ##STR00133##
(139) Step (i): In a flask was taken methyl R-2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butanoate (25 g, 1.0 eg.) in dry
THF (10 V) at 0° C. Then tetrabutylammonium iodide (0.1 eq.) and Intermediate 31 1-
(bromomethyl)-4-(trifluoromethyl)benzene (44 g, 1.0 eq.) were added the RM was stirred for 15
min then NaH (1.5 eq.) was added portion wise with temperature maintained at 0° C. throughout.
The reaction mixture was stirred at 0° C. for 1 hour then the RM was stirred at room temperature
for 4 hrs. After completion of the reaction, the reaction mixture was guenched with ice-cold water
(10 V), and product was extracted with MTBE (3V x 3), the extracts were combined and
evaporated under vacuum to afford 40 g of the crude product. The crude compound was purified by
column chromatography using 60-120 mesh silica gel and the product was eluted in 1-2% ethyl
acetate and hexane system to afford methyl (R)-3-methyl-2-((4-
(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)butanoate 25 g as a viscus liquid.
(140) Step (ii): Methyl (R)-3-methyl-2-((4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)butanoate (75 g, 1.0 eq.) in
THF (3 V) was treated with LiOH (1.5 eq.) and water (1.5 V) at RT and then stirred at 80° C. for 4
hrs. After completion of the reaction, THF was evaporated under vacuum and obtained residue was
taken in water (5 V) and washed with MTBE (5 V). Then aq. layer was acidified with 1N aq. HCl
(pH ~2). Product was then extracted with DCM (20 V×2). The combined organic layer was
evaporated under vacuum to obtain (R)-3-methyl-2-((4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)butanoic acid
(62 g). This compound was used in the next step without any further purification.
(141) Step (iii): In a flask was taken (R)-3-methyl-2-((4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)butanoic acid
(62 g, 1.0 eq.) in DMF (10 V) at 0° C. followed by the addition of HATU (1.5 eq.), methyl 4-(1-
aminocyclopropyl)benzoate (1.0 eq.) and DIPEA (3.0 eq.) at same temperature. Then the reaction
mixture was allowed warm to RT with continued stirring. After completion of the reaction, the
reaction mixture was poured in water (10 V) The obtained solid was filtered, washed with cooled
Water (2 V) and dried under vacuum to give 105 g of the crude product. The crude compound was
purified by column chromatography using 60-120 mesh silica gel and the product was eluted in 10-
15% ethyl acetate and hexane system to afford methyl (R)-4-(1-(3-methyl-2-((4-
(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido)cyclopropyl) benzoate as a viscus liquid 58 g
(142) Step (iv): In a flask was taken methyl (R)-4-(1-(3-methyl-2-((4-
(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido)cyclopropyl) benzoate (58 g, 1.0 eg.) in THF (3 V) and
water (1.5 V). The reaction mixture was cooled to 0-5° C. followed by the addition of Lithium
hydroxide monohydrate (3.0 eg.) Portion wise over a period of 30 min. at same temperature. Then
the reaction mixture was heated to 80° C. over a period of 30 min and further stirred for 4 hrs at
80° C. After completion of the reaction, solvent was evaporated under vacuum. Then water (5 V)
```

was added into the reaction mixture. This aq. layer was washed with MTBE (5 V). Then aq. layer was acidified with 1 N aq. HCl (pH: 2 to 3) and product was extracted in ethyl acetate (20 V x 3). The combined organic layer was washed with water and evaporated under vacuum to give Example 2 (R)-4-(1-(3-methyl-2-((4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid (43 g) as an off-white solid.

(143) Additional Purification—This material and material from additional batches (79 g) were further purified by being taken up in heptane (10 V) and heated to 80° C., followed by the addition of IPA (3 V) at same temperature. Then the mixture was allowed to cool to room temperature and stirred for 30 min. The obtained solid was filtered, washed with n-heptane (3 V) and dried under vacuum (this was repeated twice). Combined product materials (85 g) were suspended in n-heptane (425 mL, 5 V) at room temperature and stirred for 30 min. The solid was filtered, washed with n-heptane (2 V) and dried under vacuum to give of Example 2 (R)-4-(1-(3-methyl-2-((4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido) cyclopropyl) benzoic acid (82 g). Data available in Table 2.

#### Route C

Procedure for the Preparation of Example 5, 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((4-fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid (144) ##STR00134##

(145) Step (i): To a suspension of NaH (60% in mineral oil) (0.071 g, 1.77 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) under an atmosphere of nitrogen at 0° C. was added Intermediate 1, methyl 4-((S)-1-((R)-2hydroxy-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl) benzoate (0.45 g, 1.61 mmol). The mixture was stirred at the same temperature for 10 mins, after which 1-(bromomethyl)-4-fluorobenzene (0.36 g, 1.93 mmol) was added. The mixture was warmed to RT and stirred for 3 hr after which it was partitioned between EtOAc and water. The organics were separated, and the aqueous layer was further extracted with EtOAc (×2). The combined organics were dried over Na.sub.2SO.sub.4 and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography (reversed phase, C18) under a gradient of MeCN (0-62%) in water to afford methyl 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((4fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl) benzoate (0.38 g, 0.99 mmol, 61% yield) as a white solid. (LC/MS Method D): m/z 388 [M+H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.67 min, UV active. (146) Step (ii): To a solution of methyl 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((4-fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3methylbutanamido)ethyl) benzoate (0.38 g, 0.98 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (4 mL) and water (2 mL) was added lithium hydroxide monohydrate (0.21 g, 4.90 mmol). The mixture was stirred at RT for 5 hrs, after which it was acidified to pH 4 with glacial acetic acid and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography (reversed phase, C18) under a gradient of MeCN (0-50%) in water to afford Example 5, 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((4-fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3methylbutanamido)ethyl) benzoic acid (0.28 g, 0.75 mmol, 76%) as an off white solid. Data available in Table 2.

#### Route D

Procedure for the Preparation of Example 6, 4-((1S)-1-(2-((4-methoxybenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid, Mixture of Diastereomers (147) ##STR00135##

(148) To a solution of (4-methoxyphenyl)methanol (0.20 g, 1.47 mmol) in THF (3.5 mL) at 0° C. was added potassium tert-butoxide and the mixture was stirred at the same temperature for 20 mins. Intermediate 3, methyl 4-((1S)-1-(3-methyl-2-((methylsulfonyl)oxy)butanamido) ethyl)benzoate (0.35 g, 0.98 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at 80° C. for 4 hrs, after which it was cooled to RT and partitioned between EtOAc and water. The aqueous layer was separated, acidified to pH 1 with 1 N HCl and extracted with EtOAc (×2). The combined organics were dried over Na.sub.2SO.sub.4 and concentrated. Note partial ester hydrolysis occurred in the reaction. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography (reversed phase, C18) under a gradient of MeCN (0-36%) in water to afford Example 6, 4-((1 S)-1-(2-((4-methoxybenzyl)oxy)-3-

methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid (0.13 g, 0.33 mmol, 34% yield) as a white solid. Data available in Table 2.

Route E

Procedure for the Preparation of Example 11, 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((4-chlorobenzyl)oxy)-3methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid

(149) ##STR00136##

(150) Step (i): To a suspension of NaH (~60% in mineral oil) (0.05 g, 1.34 mmol) in DMF (2 mL) under an atmosphere of nitrogen at 0° C. was added Intermediate 1, methyl 4-((S)-1-((R)-2hydroxy-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl) benzoate (0.25 g, 0.89 mmol). The mixture was stirred at the same temperature for 15 mins, after which 1-(bromomethyl)-4-chlorobenzene (0.27 g, 1.34 mmol) was added. The mixture was warmed to RT and stirred for 1 hr after which it was partitioned between EtOAc and water. The organics were separated, and the aqueous layer was further extracted with EtOAc (×2). The combined organics were dried over Na.sub.2SO.sub.4 and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography (reversed phase, C18) under a gradient of MeCN (0-90%) in water to afford methyl 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((4chlorobenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoate (0.143 g, 0.35 mmol, 40% yield) as a sticky liquid. (LC/MS Method E): m/z 404 [M+H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 1.91 min, UV active. (151) Step (ii): To a solution of methyl 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((4-chlorobenzyl)oxy)-3methylbutanamido)ethyl) benzoate (0.14 g, 0.35 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (2 mL) and water (1 mL) was added lithium hydroxide monohydrate (70 mg, 1.77 mmol). The mixture was stirred at RT for 3 hrs, after which it was acidified to pH 4 with glacial acetic acid and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography (reversed phase, C18) under a gradient of MeCN (0-56%) in water to afford Example 11, 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((4chlorobenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid (100 mg, 0.26 mmol, 74% yield) as a brown solid. Data available in Table 2.

Route F

Procedure for the Preparation of Example 13, 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((4-(difluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)-3methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid (152) ##STR00137##

(153) Step (i): To a suspension of NaH (~60% in mineral oil) (0.08 g, 2.15 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) under an atmosphere of nitrogen at 0° C. was added Intermediate 1, methyl 4-((S)-1-((R)-2hydroxy-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl) benzoate (0.20 g, 0.71 mmol). The mixture was stirred at the same temperature for 15 mins, after which 1-(bromomethyl)-4-(difluoromethyl) benzene (0.23 g, 1.07 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at 0° C. for 2 hrs after which it was acidified to pH 1 by the addition of 1 N HCl and then partitioned between EtOAc and water. The organics were separated, and the aqueous layer was further extracted with EtOAc (×2). The combined organics were dried over Na.sub.2SO.sub.4 and concentrated, and the residue was purified by flash column chromatography (reversed phase, C18) under a gradient of MeCN (0-72%) in water to afford Example 11, 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((4-(difluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid (82 mg, 0.20 mmol, 29% yield) as a white solid. Data available in Table 2.

Route G

Procedure for the Preparation of Example 17, 4-((1S)-1-(2-((3-fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid, Diastereomer 1 and Example 18, 4-((1S)-1-(2-((3fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid, Diastereomer 2 (154) ##STR00138##

(155) Step (i): 4-((1S)-1-(2-((3-fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid (110 mg, synthesized according to Route E) was separated into single diastereomers via chiral preparative HPLC [Chiralpak IG, 21×250 mm, 5 μm, 23 mL per min; Gradient [time (min)/solvent B in A (%)]: 0.01/8, 40.00/8; Solvents: solvent A=0.1% TFA and 0.1% diethylamine in hexane; solvent B=methanol:IPA (60:40)] to afford 4-((1S)-1-(2-((3-fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid, diastereomer 1 (29 mg, 0.078 mmol) as a white solid, and 4-((1S)-1-(2-((3-fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid, diastereomer 2 (29 mg, 0.078 mmol) as a white solid. Data available in Table 2.

Route H

Procedure for the Preparation of Example 42, (R)—N—((S)-1-(4-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)phenyl)ethyl)-2-((4-fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamide (156) ##STR00139##

(157) Step (i): To a suspension of NaH (~60% in mineral oil) (45 mg, 1.11 mmol) in DMF (3 mL) under an atmosphere of nitrogen at 0° C. was added Intermediate 4, (R)—N—((S)-1-(4-cyanophenyl)ethyl)-2-hydroxy-3-methylbutanamide (0.25 g, 1.01 mmol). The mixture was stirred at the same temperature for 15 mins, after which 1-(bromomethyl)-4-fluorobenzene (0.29 g, 1.52 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at RT for 2 hrs. The mixture was partitioned between EtOAc and water and the organics were separated. The aqueous layer was further extracted with EtOAc (×2) and the combined organics were dried over Na.sub.2SO.sub.4 then concentrated. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography (reversed phase, C18) under a gradient of MeCN (0-74%) in water to afford (R)—N—((S)-1-(4-cyanophenyl) ethyl)-2-((4-fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamide (0.20 g, 0.56 mmol, 56% yield) as a yellow solid. (LC/MS Method E): m/z 355 [M+H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 1.73 min, UV active.

(158) Step (ii): A mixture of (R)—N—((S)-1-(4-cyanophenyl)ethyl)-2-((4-fluorobenzyl) oxy)-3-methylbutanamide (0.10 g, 0.28 mmol), NaN.sub.3 (0.11 g, 1.69 mmol) and NH.sub.4Cl (90 mg, 1.60 mmol) and NH.sub.4Cl (90 mg,

methylbutanamide (0.10 g, 0.28 mmol), NaN.sub.3 (0.11 g, 1.69 mmol) and NH.sub.4Cl (90 mg, 1.69 mmol) in DMF (1 mL) was heated to 80° C. for 7 hrs. The mixture was cooled to RT then partitioned between EtOAc and water. The organics were separated, and the aqueous layer was further extracted with EtOAc (×2). The combined organics were dried over Na.sub.2SO.sub.4, concentrated, and the crude material was purified by flash column chromatography (reversed phase, C18) under a gradient of MeCN (0-45%) in water to afford Example 42, (R)—N—((S)-1-(4-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)phenyl)ethyl)-2-((4-fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamide (0.064 g, 57.06%) as a yellow solid. Data available in Table 2.

Route I

Procedure for the Preparation of Example 45, 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((3-(hydroxymethyl)benzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid

(159) ##STR00140##

(160) Step (i): To a suspension of NaH (~60% in mineral oil) (24 mg, 0.60 mmol) in DMF (2 mL) under an atmosphere of nitrogen at 0° C. was added Intermediate 1, methyl 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-hydroxy-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl) benzoate (0.15 g, 0.54 mmol). The mixture was stirred at the same temperature for 10 mins, after which 3-(bromomethyl)benzaldehyde (0.16 g, 0.81 mmol) was added. The mixture was warmed to RT and stirred for 2 hr after which it was partitioned between EtOAc and water. The organics were separated, and the aqueous layer was further extracted with EtOAc (×2). The combined organics were dried over Na.sub.2SO.sub.4 and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography (reversed phase, C18) under a gradient of MeCN (0-74%) in water to afford methyl 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((3-formylbenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoate (0.14 g, 0.35 mmol, 66% yield) as an off-white solid. (LC/MS Method D): m/z 398 [M+H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.46 min, UV active.

(161) Step (ii): To a solution of methyl 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((3-formylbenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoate (0.13 g, 0.33 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (1 mL) and water (0.5 mL) was added lithium hydroxide monohydrate (70 mg, 1.64 mmol). The mixture was stirred at RT for

was added lithium hydroxide monohydrate (70 mg, 1.64 mmol). The mixture was stirred at RT for 2 hrs, after which it was acidified to pH 1 with 1 N HCl and partitioned between EtOAc and water. The organics were separated, the acidic aqueous layer was further extracted with EtOAc (×2) and the combined organics were concentrated to afford 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((3-formylbenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid (0.13 g, 0.33 mmol, 100% yield) as an off-white solid. (LC/MS Method D): m/z 384 [M+H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.15 min, UV active.

(162) Step (iii): To a solution of 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((3-formylbenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido) ethyl)benzoic acid (0.12 g, 0.31 mmol) in MeOH (3 mL) at 0° C. was added NaBH.sub.4 (0.12 g, 0.31 mmol). The mixture was stirred at RT for 1 hr, after which it was acidified to pH 1 with 1 N HCl and partitioned between EtOAc and water. The organics were separated, and the acidic aqueous layer was further extracted with EtOAc. The combined organics were concentrated and the residue was purified by flash column chromatography (reversed phase, C18) under a gradient of MeCN (0-35%) in water to afford Example 45, 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((3-(hydroxymethyl)benzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid (60 mg, 0.16 mmol, 50% yield) as a white solid. Data available in Table 2.

Route J

Procedure for the Preparation of Example 47, 4-((1S)-1-(3-methyl-2-((4-(oxetan-3-yl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid (163) ##STR00141##

(164) Step (i): Intermediate 35, (4-(oxetan-3-yl)phenyl)methanol (0.30 g, 1.82 mmol) was added to a stirred suspension of NaH (~60% in mineral oil) (0.08 g, 2.01 mmol) in DMF (3 mL) at 0° C. under nitrogen atmosphere and reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 15 min. Intermediate 3, methyl 4-((1S)-1-(3-methyl-2-((methylsulfonyl)oxy)butanamido)ethyl)benzoate (0.91 g, 2.56 mmol) was then added and the reaction mixture was allowed to stir at room temperature for 2 hrs. The reaction mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous NH.sub.4Cl solution (3 mL) and the reaction mixture was partitioned between water (70 mL) and EtOAc (60 mL). The aqueous layer was further extracted with EtOAc (2×25 mL). Organic layers were combined and dried (Na.sub.2SO.sub.4). Solvent was removed in vacuo and the crude product was purified by reverse phase gradient flash column chromatography (reverse phase, C18 silica), product eluted at 0% to 57% ACN in water to afford crude methyl 4-((1S)-1-(3-methyl-2-((4-(oxetan-3-yl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido) ethyl)benzoate (011 g, 15%) as a yellow sticky solid. (LC/MS Method D): m/z 426 [M+H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.17 and 2.21 min, UV active. (165) Step (ii): To a solution of methyl 4-((1S)-1-(3-methyl-2-((4-(oxetan-3yl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido) ethyl)benzoate (0.11 g, 0.27 mmol) in Dioxane (1.0 mL) and water (1.0 mL) was added LiOH monohydrate (0.034 g, 0.81 mmol) at room temperature and the reaction mixture was allowed to stir at room temperature for 3 hrs. The reaction mixture was then acidified with glacial acetic acid (0.3 mL) to adjust to pH ~4 and concentrated in vacuo. The obtained crude product was purified by reverse phase gradient flash column chromatography (reverse phase, C18 silica), product was eluted at 0% to 35% ACN in water to afford pure Example 47, 4-((1S)-1-(3methyl-2-((4-(oxetan-3-yl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid (0.042 g, 39%) as a white solid. Data available in Table 2.

#### Route K

Procedure for the Preparation of Example 48, 4-((1S)-1-(3-methyl-2-((3-(oxetan-3-yl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid, diastereomer 1, and Example 49, 4-((1S)-1-(3-methyl-2-((3-(oxetan-3-yl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid, Diastereomer 2 (166) ##STR00142##

(167) Step (i): A solution of Intermediate 36, (3-(oxetan-3-yl)phenyl) methanol (0.10 g, 0.60 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added to a stirred suspension of potassium tert-butoxide (0.20 g, 1.82 mmol) in THF (2 mL) at room temperature, under a nitrogen atmosphere, and the reaction mixture was stirred for 15 min. Intermediate 3, methyl 4-((1S)-1-(3-methyl-2-

((methylsulfonyl)oxy)butanamido)ethyl)benzoate (0.32 g, 0.91 mol) was added and the reaction mixture was allowed to stir at room temperature for 3 hrs. The reaction mixture was partitioned between water (30 mL) and EtOAc (50 mL). The aqueous layer was further extracted with EtOAc (2×30 mL). The organic layers were combined and dried (Na.sub.2SO.sub.4), the solvent was removed in vacuo and the crude product was purified by reverse phase gradient flash column chromatography (reverse phase, C18 silica), product eluted at 0% to 67% ACN in water to afford

```
pure methyl 4-((1S)-1-(3-methyl-2-((3-(oxetan-3-yl)benzyl) oxy)butanamido)ethyl)benzoate (0.060 g, 16%) as colorless sticky solid. (LC/MS Method D): m/z 426 [M+H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.15 min, UV active.
```

(168) Step (ii): LiOH monohydrate (0.030 g, 0.70 mmol) was added to a solution of methyl 4-((1S)-1-(3-methyl-2-((3-(oxetan-3-yl)benzyl) oxy)butanamido)ethyl) benzoate (0.060 g, 0.14 mmol) in dioxane (1.0 mL) and water (0.5 mL) at room temperature and the reaction mixture was allowed to stir at room temperature for 3 hrs. The reaction mixture was then acidified with glacial acetic acid (0.3 mL) to adjust to pH ~4 and concentrated in vacuo. The obtained crude product was purified by reverse phase gradient flash column chromatography (reverse phase, C18 silica), product was eluted at 0% to 56% ACN in water to afford pure 4-((1S)-1-(3-methyl-2-((3-(oxetan-3-yl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid (0.045 g, 78%) as a colourless, sticky solid. (LC/MS Method D): m/z 412 [M+H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 1.87 & 1.89 min, UV active.

(169) Diastereomer Separation: 4-((1S)-1-(3-Methyl-2-((3-(oxetan-3-

yl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid was separated into single diastereomers via chiral preparative HPLC [Chiralpak IG SFC, 21×250 mm, 5 μm, 16 mL per min; Gradient [time (min)/solvent B in A (%)]: 0.01/20, 45.00/20; Solvents: solvent A=n-heptane; solvent B=methanol:IPA (30:70)] to afford Example 47, 4-((1S)-1-(3-methyl-2-((3-(oxetan-3-yl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; diastereomer 1, (0.010 g, 22%) as an off-white solid, and Example 48, 4-((1S)-1-(3-methyl-2-((3-(oxetan-3-yl)benzyl)oxy) butanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid; diastereomer 2, (0.0091 g, 20%) as a white solid. Data available in Table 2.

Route L

Procedure for the Preparation of Example 38, 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((3-hydroxybenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid (170) ##STR00143##

(171) Step (i): K.sub.2CO.sub.3 (0.08 g, 0.58 mmol) and Pd(PPh.sub.3).sub.4 (0.017 g, 0.014 mmol) was added to a solution of 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((3-(allyloxy)benzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)-benzoic acid (0.12 g, 0.29 mmol) in dichloromethane (2 mL) and methanol (2 mL) at room temperature. The reaction was then heated to 50° C. for 4 hrs. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo to obtain crude product which was purified by two times reverse phase gradient flash column chromatography (reverse phase, C18 silica), product was eluted at 0% to 56% ACN in 0.1% FA in water to afford pure Example 38, 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((3-hydroxybenzyl)oxy)-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)-benzoic acid (0.045 g, 40%) as an off white solid. Data available in Table 2.

Route M

Procedure for the Preparation of Example 51, 4-((1S)-1-((2R)-3-methyl-2-(1-(4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)ethoxy)butanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid (172) ##STR00144##

(173) Step (i): Intermediate 1, methyl 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-hydroxy-3-methylbutanamido) ethyl)benzoate (0.20 g, 0.71 mmol) was added to a stirred suspension of NaH (~60% in mineral oil) (0.034 g, 0.85 mmol) in DMF (4 mL) at 0° C. under nitrogen atmosphere and the reaction mixture was stirred at 0° C. for 10 min. After this time, Intermediate 39, 1-(1-bromoethyl)-4-(trifluoromethyl)benzene (0.27 g, 1.07 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 hrs. The reaction mixture was then partitioned between saturated aqueous NH.sub.4Cl solution (40 mL) and EtOAc (30 mL). The aqueous layer was further extracted with EtOAc (2×50 mL). The organic layers were combined and dried (Na.sub.2SO.sub.4), the solvent removed in vacuo and the crude product was purified by reverse phase gradient flash column chromatography (reverse phase, C18 silica), product eluted at 0% to 46% ACN in water to afford crude product which was further purified by Prep-TLC using 70% EtOAc: Hexane to yield pure Example 51, 4-((1S)-1-((2R)-3-methyl-2-(1-(4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)ethoxy)

butanamido)ethyl)benzoic acid:  $(0.020~g,\,6.4\%)$  as a brown sticky solid. Data available in Table 2. Route N

Procedure for the Preparation of Example 53, 4-((S)-1-((R)-3-methyl-2-((4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido)ethyl)-N-(methylsulfonyl)benzamide (174) ##STR00145##

(175) Step (i): To a solution of Example 1, 4-[(1S)-1-[[(2R)-3-methyl-2-[[4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]methoxy]butanoyl]amino]ethyl]benzoic acid (150 .mg, 0.350 mmol), DMAP (129.84 mg, 1.06 mmol) and EDCI (101.86 mg, 0.530 mmol) in DCM (1.5 mL) was added methanesulfonamide (84.24 mg, 0.890 mmol). The mixture was stirred at RT for 3 days after which it was diluted with DCM. the mixture was washed with water and brine, dried (frit) and concentrated. The crude material was purified by reverse phase HPLC (Gilson Semi Preparative HPLC System, Gemini-NX,  $5\mu$ , C18,  $100\times30$  mm) eluted at 5-85% ACN in Water with 0.2% of 28% Ammonia solution to afford Example 53, N-methylsulfonyl-4-[(1S)-1-[[(2R)-3-methyl-2-[[4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]methoxy]butanoyl]amino]ethyl]benzamide (99 mg, 56% yield) as a colourless oil. Data available in Table 2.

Route O

Procedure for the Preparation of Example 73, (R)-4-(1-(3-methyl-2-((4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido)cyclobutyl)benzoic acid (176) ##STR00146##

(177) Step (i): To an ice cooled solution of Intermediate 43, (2R)—N-[1-(4-cyanophenyl)cyclobutyl]-2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butanamide (109 mg, 0.400 mmol) and potassium tert-butoxide (49.4 mg, 0.440 mmol) was added Intermediate 31, 4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl bromide (105 mg, 0.440 mmol) and the reaction mixture stirred for 4 hours at RT. The reaction mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate and water after which the organics were separated, washed with brine, dried (frit.) and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography (normal phase, [5.9×2.0 cm (10 g)], Biotage® SNAP KP-Sil—50 µm irregular silica, 30 mL per min, [gradient 0% to 50% Ethyl Acetate in Iso-hexane], to afford (R)—N-(1-(4-cyanophenyl)cyclobutyl)-3-methyl-2-((4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)butanamide (109 mg, 63% yield) as a colourless oil. (LC/MS Method B): m/z 431 [M+H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 1.76 min, UV active.

(178) Step (ii): A suspension of (R)—N-(1-(4-cyanophenyl)cyclobutyl)-3-methyl-2-((4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)butanamide (109 .mg, 0.250 mmol) in 5M (aq) sodium hydroxide (0.8 mL, 4 mmol) and Ethanol (0.42 mL) was heated to reflux for 18 hours after which it was concentrated. The crude material was partitioned between ethyl acetate and 1 M HCl, dried (frit.) and concentrated. The crude material was purified by reverse phase HPLC under basic conditions (Gilson Semi Preparative HPLC System, Gemini-NX,  $5\mu$ , C18,  $100\times30$  mm) eluted at 50-80% ACN in Water with 0.2% of 28% Ammonia solution to afford Example 73, (R)-4-(1-(3-methyl-2-((4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido)cyclobutyl)benzoic acid (3 mg, 2.6% yield) which was scratched to give a white solid. Data available in Table 2.

Route P

Procedure for the Preparation of Example 92, 4-((1S)-1-(2-cyclobutyl-2-((4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)acetamido)ethyl)benzoic acid, Example 93, 4-((1S)-1-(2-cyclobutyl-2-((4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)acetamido)ethyl)benzoic acid, Diastereomer 1, and Example 94, 4-((1S)-1-(2-cyclobutyl-2-((4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)acetamido)ethyl)benzoic acid, Diastereomer 2

(179) ##STR00147## ##STR00148##

(180) Step (i): To an ice cooled solution of methyl 2-cyclobutyl-2-hydroxy-acetate (100 mg, 0.69 mmol) and potassium tert-butoxide (85 mg, 0.76 mmol) in DMF (3.5 mL) was added 4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl bromide (182 mg, 0.76 mmol) and the reaction mixture warmed to RT and stirred for 18 hrs. The reaction mixture was partitioned between EtOAc and water after which the

```
organics were separated, washed with brine, dried via passage through a hydrophobic frit and
concentrated. The crude material was purified by flash column chromatography (normal phase)
[gradient 0-40% EtOAc in Iso-hexane] to afford methyl 2-cyclobutyl-2-((4-
(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)acetate (79 mg, 0.26 mmol, 38%) as a colourless oil. LC/MS (Method
B): m/z 303 [M+H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 1.79 min, UV active.
(181) Step (ii): To a suspension of methyl 2-cyclobutyl-2-((4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)acetate
(79 mg, 0.26 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (0.6 mL) and water (0.6 mL) was added lithium hydroxide
monohydrate (44 mg, 1.06 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 18 hrs then
concentrated. The crude material was partitioned between 1 M HCl (ag.) and EtOAc and the
organics separated. The aqueous layer was further extracted with EtOAc and the combined organics
were dried via passage through a hydrophobic frit and concentrated to afford 2-cyclobutyl-2-((4-
(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)acetic acid (76 mg, 0.26 mmol, quantitative) as a colourless oil. The
crude material was used without any further purification. LC/MS (Method B): m/z 311
[M+Na].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 0.68 min, UV active.
(182) Step (iii): Methyl 4-[(1S)-1-aminoethyl]benzoate (51 mg, 0.29 mmol), 2-cyclobutyl-2-((4-
(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)acetic acid (76 mg, 0.26 mmol), EDC (76 mg, 0.40 mmol) and HOBt
monohydrate (4 mg, 0.03 mmol) were dissolved in DCM (0.8 mL) after which the reaction mixture
was stirred for 10 minutes at RT. Triethylamine (0.09 mL, 0.66 mmol) was added dropwise at 0° C.
and the reaction mixture warmed to RT and stirred for 18 hrs. The reaction mixture was partitioned
between water and EtOAc and the organics separated, washed with 1 M HCl (aq.), saturated
NaHCO.sub.3 (aq.) and brine. The organics were dried via passage through a hydrophobic frit and
concentrated. The crude material was purified by flash column chromatography (normal phase)
[gradient 0-50% EtOAc in Iso-hexane] to afford methyl 4-((1 S)-1-(2-cyclobutyl-2-((4-
(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)acetamido)ethyl)benzoate (82 mg, 0.18 mmol, 69%) as a white solid.
LC/MS (Method B): m/z 450 [M+H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 1.77 min, UV active.
(183) Step (iv): To a suspension of methyl 4-((1S)-1-(2-cyclobutyl-2-((4-
(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)acetamido)ethyl)benzoate (82 mg, 0.18 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (0.5
mL) and water (0.5 mL) was added lithium hydroxide monohydrate (30 mg, 0.73 mmol).
(184) The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 18 hrs then concentrated. The crude material was
partitioned between 1 M HCl (aq.) and EtOAc and the organics separated. The aqueous layer was
further extracted with EtOAc and the combined organics were dried via passage through a
hydrophobic frit and concentrated. The crude material was purified by flash column
chromatography (normal phase) [gradient 0-6% MeOH in DCM (0.1% acetic acid)]isolating
Example 92, racemic 4-((1S)-1-(2-cyclobutyl-2-((4-
(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)acetamido)ethyl)benzoic acid as a white solid. Data available in Table
2.
(185) Step (v): Example 92, racemic 4-((1S)-1-(2-cyclobutyl-2-((4-
(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)acetamido)ethyl)benzoic acid was separated into single diastereomers
via chiral preparative SFC [Phenomenex Lux Amylose-1, 250×21.2 mm, 5 μm] and isocratic
conditions CO.sub.2:EtOH (0.1% NH.sub.3) 80:20 to afford Example 93, 4-((1S)-1-(2-cyclobutyl-
2-((4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)acetamido)ethyl)benzoic acid (19 mg, 0.04 mmol, 46%) as a
white solid and Example 94, 4-((1S)-1-(2-cyclobutyl-2-((4-
```

Route Q

solid. Data available in Table 2.

Procedure for the Preparation of Example 95, 4-(1-(2-cyclobutyl-2-((3-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl)oxy)acetamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid (186) ##STR00149##

(187) Step (i): To an ice cooled solution of intermediate 58, methyl 4-(1-(2-cyclobutyl-2-hydroxyacetamido)cyclopropyl)benzoate (150 mg, 0.49 mmol) and potassium tert-butoxide (61

(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)acetamido)ethyl)benzoic acid (19 mg, 0.04 mmol, 46%) as a white

mg, 0.54 mmol) in DMF (3.3 mL) was added 1-(bromomethyl)-3-methylsulfonyl-benzene (135 mg, 0.54 mmol) and the reaction mixture warmed to RT and stirred for 18 hrs. The reaction mixture was partitioned between EtOAc and water and the organics were separated, washed with brine, dried via passage through a hydrophobic frit and concentrated. The crude material was purified by reverse phase HPLC under basic conditions (Gilson Semi Preparative HPLC System, Gemini-NX, 5μ, C18, 100×30 mm) eluted at 40-70% ACN in water with 0.2% of 28% ammonia solution to afford methyl 4-(1-(2-cyclobutyl-2-((3-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl)oxy)acetamido)cyclopropyl)benzoate (34 mg, 0.07 mmol, 14%) as a white

solid. LC/MS (Method B): m/z 472 [M+H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 1.35 min, UV active.

(188) Step (ii): To a suspension of methyl 4-(1-(2-cyclobutyl-2-((3-

(methylsulfonyl)benzyl)oxy)acetamido)cyclopropyl)benzoate (34 mg, 0.07 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (0.2 mL) and water (0.2 mL) was added lithium hydroxide monohydrate (12 mg, 0.29 mmol). The reaction mixture stirred at RT for 18 hrs then concentrated. The crude material was partitioned between 1 M HCl (aq.) and EtOAc and the organics separated. The aqueous layer was further extracted with EtOAc and the combined organics were dried via passage through a hydrophobic frit and concentrated. The crude material was purified by flash column chromatography (normal phase) [gradient: 0-6% MeOH in DCM (0.1% acetic acid)] to afford Example 95, 4-(1-(2-cyclobutyl-2-((3-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl)oxy)acetamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid (20 mg, 0.04 mmol, 60%) as a white solid. Data available in Table 2.

#### Route R

Procedure for the Preparation of Example 99, 4-(1-(2-cyclobutyl-2-((3-

(difluoromethoxy)benzyl)oxy)acetamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid, Example 100, (S)-4-(1-(2cyclobutyl-2-((3-(difluoromethoxy)benzyl)oxy)acetamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid, and Example 101, (R)-4-(1-(2-cyclobutyl-2-((3-(difluoromethoxy)benzyl)oxy)acetamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid

(189) ##STR00150##

(190) Step (i): To an ice cooled solution of intermediate 58, methyl 4-(1-(2-cyclobutyl-2hydroxyacetamido)cyclopropyl)benzoate (150 mg, 0.49 mmol) and potassium tert-butoxide (61 mg, 0.54 mmol) in DMF (3.3 mL) was added 1-(bromomethyl)-3-(difluoromethoxy)benzene (128 mg, 0.54 mmol) and the reaction mixture warmed to RT and stirred for 18 hrs. The reaction mixture was partitioned between EtOAc and water after which the organics were separated, washed with brine, dried via passage through a hydrophobic frit and concentrated. The crude material was purified by flash column chromatography (normal phase) [gradient 0-60% EtOAc in Iso-hexane] to afford methyl 4-(1-(2-cyclobutyl-2-((3-

(difluoromethoxy)benzyl)oxy)acetamido)cyclopropyl)benzoate (130 mg, 0.28 mmol, 57%) as a colourless oil. LC/MS (Method B): m/z 460 [M+H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 1.62 min, UV active. (191) Step (ii): To a suspension of methyl 4-(1-(2-cyclobutyl-2-((3-

(difluoromethoxy)benzyl)oxy)acetamido)cyclopropyl)benzoate (276 mg, 0.60 mmol) in 1,4dioxane (1.5 mL) and water (1.5 mL) was added lithium hydroxide monohydrate (100 mg, 2.40 mmol). The reaction mixture stirred at RT for 18 hrs then concentrated. The crude material was partitioned between 1 M HCl (aq.) and EtOAc and the organics separated. The aqueous layer was further extracted with EtOAc and the combined organics were dried via passage through a hydrophobic frit and concentrated. The crude material was purified by reverse phase HPLC under basic conditions (Gilson Semi Preparative HPLC System, Gemini-NX, 5µ, C18, 100×30 mm) eluted at 15-25% ACN in water with 0.2% of 28% ammonia solution to afford Example 99, racemic 4-(1-(2-cyclobutyl-2-((3-(difluoromethoxy)benzyl)oxy)acetamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid (146 mg, 0.33 mmol, 54%) as a white solid. Data available in Table 2.

(192) Step (iii): Example 99, racemic 4-(1-(2-cyclobutyl-2-((3-

(difluoromethoxy)benzyl)oxy)acetamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid was separated using chiral preparative SFC [Phenomenex Lux Amylose-1, 250×21.2 mm, 5 μm] and isocratic conditions CO.sub.2:IPA 70:30 to afford Example 100, (S)-4-(1-(2-cyclobutyl-2-((3-

(difluoromethoxy)benzyl)oxy)acetamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid (47 mg, 0.33 mmol, 34%) as a white solid and Example 101, (R)-4-(1-(2-cyclobutyl-2-((3-

(difluoromethoxy)benzyl)oxy)acetamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid (47 mg, 0.33 mmol, 34%) as a white solid. Data available in Table 2. Analytical SFC (Method J) of Example 100 (1.99 min) and Example 101 (2.05 min) was used to show this batch of Example 101 prepared using route R matched the batch of Example 101 (2.04 min) prepared using route S. Route S

Alternative Procedure for the Preparation of Example 101, (R)-4-(1-(2-cyclobutyl-2-((3-(difluoromethoxy)benzyl)oxy)acetamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid (193) ##STR00151##

(194) Step (i): To a solution of 2-amino-2-cyclobutylacetic acid (10.0 g, 77.5 mmol) in water (100 mL) and aqueous H.sub.2SO.sub.4 solution (0.5 M, 180 mL) at 0° C. was added sodium nitrite (32 g, 465.1 mmol) and the reaction mixture warmed to RT and stirred for 16 hrs. The reaction mixture was partitioned between water and THF. The aqueous layer was four times further extracted with THF. The combined organic layers were dried (Na.sub.2SO.sub.4) and concentrated. The crude residue was washed with EtOAc and the filtrate concentrated to afford crude 2-cyclobutyl-2-hydroxyacetic acid (8.0 g, 61.5 mmol, 79%) as a yellow liquid. This material was used without further purification.

(195) Step (ii): To a suspension of 2-cyclobutyl-2-hydroxyacetic acid (6.88 g, 52.8 mmol) and methyl 4-(1-aminocyclopropyl)benzoate hydrochloride (8.0 g, 35.2 mmol) in ACN (70 mL) at 0° C. was added HATU (20.1 g, 52.8 mmol) and allowed to stir at 0° C. for 15 min, after which, DIPEA (18.4 mL, 105.7 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was warmed to RT and stirred for 16 hrs, then concentrated. The crude residue was purified by reverse-phase gradient flash column chromatography (reverse phase, C18 silica), product eluted at 0% to 56% ACN in water to afford methyl 4-(1-(2-cyclobutyl-2-hydroxyacetamido) cyclopropyl)benzoate (2.9 g, 9.6 mmol, 47%) as a brown solid. LC/MS (Method D): m/z 304 [M+H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 1.51 min, UV active. (196) Step (iii): To a solution of methyl 4-(1-(2-cyclobutyl-2-hydroxyacetamido) cyclopropyl)benzoate (5.0 g, 16.5 mmol) in DCM (50 mL) was added (R)-2-methoxy-2phenylacetic acid (3 g, 18.14 mmol), N,N'-dicyclohexylcarbodiimide (4.08 g, 19.8 mmol) and DMAP (0.40 g, 3.29 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 16 hrs, then partitioned between water and DCM. The aqueous layer was twice more extracted with DCM. The combined organics were dried (Na.sub.2SO.sub.4) and concentrated. The crude residue was purified by normal phase gradient flash column chromatography (Normal phase, silica), product eluted at 0% to 95% diethyl ether in petroleum ether to afford methyl 4-(1-((R)-2-cyclobutyl-2-((R)-2-methoxy-2-phenylacetoxy)acetamido) cyclopropyl)benzoate (2.6 g, 5.76 mmol, 35%) as a white solid and methyl 4-(1-((S)-2-cyclobutyl-2-((R)-2-methoxy-2-phenylacetoxy)acetamido)cyclopropyl) benzoate (1.0 g, 2.22 mmol, 13%) as a white solid. LC/MS (Method I): m/z 453 [M+H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 8.13 min, UV active.

(197) Step (iv): To a solution of methyl 4-(1-((R)-2-cyclobutyl-2-((R)-2-methoxy-2-phenylacetoxy)acetamido) cyclopropyl) benzoate (2.6 g, 5.76 mmol) in water (5 mL) and MeOH (5 mL) was added K.sub.2CO.sub.3 (1.19 g, 8.64 mmol) and the resulting solution stirred at RT for 3 hrs. The reaction mixture was partitioned between water and EtOAc and the aqueous layer was twice further extracted with EtOAc. The combined organic layers were dried (Na.sub.2SO.sub.4) and concentrated to afford methyl (R)-4-(1-(2-cyclobutyl-2-hydroxyacetamido)cyclopropyl) benzoate (1.90 g, 6.27 mmol, quantitative) as an off-white solid. LC/MS (Method D): m/z 304 [M+H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 1.52 min, UV active. Chiral HPLC (Method K) used to determine the stereochemical configuration of R enantiomer (12.06 min) and S enantiomer (10.35 min) by comparison with the known R enantiomer (12.15 min) synthesized using (R)-2-cyclobutylglycine in chiral Route T.

(198) Step (v): Methyl (R)-4-(1-(2-cyclobutyl-2-hydroxyacetamido)cyclopropyl)benzoate (1.9 g, 6.26 mmol) was added to a stirred suspension of NaH (~60% in mineral oil, 0.27 g, 6.89 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) at 0° C. under nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0° C. for 30 min, followed by addition of 1-(bromomethyl)-3-(difluoromethoxy)benzene (1.78 g, 7.54 mmol). The reaction mixture was warmed to RT and stirred for 1 hrs, after which it was partitioned between water and EtOAc. The aqueous layer was twice further extracted with EtOAc. The combined organics were dried (Na.sub.2SO.sub.4) and concentrated. The crude residue was purified by reverse phase gradient flash column chromatography (reverse phase, C18 silica), product eluted at 0% to 56% ACN in water to afford methyl (R)-4-(1-(2-cyclobutyl-2-((3-(difluoromethoxy)benzyl)oxy) acetamido)cyclopropyl)benzoate (2.1 g, 4.57 mmol, 73%) as an off white solid. LC/MS (Method D): m/z 460 [M+H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.27 min, UV active. (199) Step (vi): To a solution of methyl (R)-4-(1-(2-cyclobutyl-2-((3-(difluoromethoxy) benzyl)oxy acetamido)cyclopropyl)benzoate (2.0 g, 4.35 mmol) in dioxane (5 mL) and water (3 mL), was added LiOH monohydrate (532 mg, 12.77 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 4 hrs, then acidified with glacial acetic acid to reach pH ~4 and concentrated. The crude residue was purified by reverse phase gradient flash column chromatography (reverse phase, C18 silica), product was eluted at 0% to 58% ACN in water to afford Example 101, (R)-4-(1-(2-cyclobutyl-2-((3-(difluoromethoxy)benzyl)oxy)acetamido)cyclopropyl) benzoic acid (1.29 g, 2.90 mmol, 67%) as a white solid. Chiral HPLC (Method K) 13.57 min. Data available in table 2.

Route T

Additional Alternative Procedure for the Preparation of Example 101, (R)-4-(1-(2-cyclobutyl-2-((3-(difluoromethoxy)benzyl)oxy)acetamido)cyclopropyl)benzoic acid (200) ##STR00152##

(201) A third route to preparing Example 101 is shown in the scheme above using steps i-iv, analogous to steps i-ii & v-vi shown in route S. Spectroscopic details were consistent with those given for Example 101 generated in route S.

General Synthetic Procedures for the Intermediates

Route 1

Procedure for the Preparation of Intermediate 1, methyl 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-hydroxy-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoate

(202) ##STR00153##

(203) Step (i): To an ice-cooled solution of (2R)-2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butanoic acid (10.0 g, 84.7 mmol) and methyl (S)-4-(1-aminoethyl)benzoate (16.7 g, 93.1 mmol) in DMF (170 mL) was added EDC HCl (24.3 g, 127.0 mmol), ethyl (hydroxyimino)cyanoacetate (13.2 g, 93.1 mmol) and triethylamine (29.5 mL, 211.6 mmol). The mixture was stirred at RT for 18 hrs after which it was partitioned between EtOAc and water. The organics were separated, washed sequentially with 1 M HCl, sat. aq. NaHCO.sub.3 and brine, dried over MgSO.sub.4 and concentrated to afford Intermediate 1, methyl 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-hydroxy-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoate (12.8 g, 45.9 mmol, 54% yield) as an orange solid. Data available in Table 3.

Route 2

Procedure for the Preparation of Intermediate 2, methyl 4-((1S)-1-(2-hydroxy-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoate, and Intermediate 3, methyl 4-((1S)-1-(3-methyl-2-((methylsulfonyl)oxy)butanamido)ethyl)benzoate (204) ##STR00154##

(205) Step (i): To a solution of methyl (S)-4-(1-aminoethyl)benzoate (6.00 g, 33.5 mmol) and 2-hydroxy-3-methylbutanoic acid (4.35 g, 36.8 mmol) in DCM (100 mL) were added EDC HCl (9.62 g, 50.2 mmol) and HOBt (900 mg, 0.66 mmol). The mixture was stirred at RT for 10 mins after which triethylamine (13.5 mL, 100.4 mmol) was added at 0° C. The mixture was stirred at RT for 4 hrs after which it was partitioned between DCM and sat. aq. NaHCO.sub.3. The organics were separated, and the aqueous layer was further extracted with DCM (×2). The combined organics

were dried over Na.sub.2SO.sub.4, concentrated, and the crude material was purified by flash column chromatography (reversed phase, C18) under a gradient of MeCN (0-26%) in water to afford methyl 4-((1S)-1-(2-hydroxy-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoate (6.50 g, 23.3 mmol, 70% yield) as a white solid. Data available in Table 3.

(206) Step (ii): To a solution of methyl 4-((1S)-1-(2-hydroxy-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoate (6.70 g, 24.0 mmol) and triethylamine (3.52 mL, 26.40 mmol) in DCM (100 mL) at 0° C. was added mesyl chloride (1.8 mL, 24.0 mmol) dropwise. The mixture was stirred at RT for 2 hrs after which it was partitioned between water and DCM. The organics were separated, and the aqueous layer was further extracted with DCM. The combined organics were washed sequentially with 1 N HCl then sat. aq. NaHCO.sub.3, dried over Na.sub.2SO.sub.4 and concentrated to afford methyl 4-((1 S)-1-(3-methyl-2-((methylsulfonyl)oxy)butanamido)ethyl)benzoate (7.50 g, 21.0 mmol, 88% yield) as a white solid. Data available in Table 3.

Route 3

Procedure for the Preparation of Intermediate 4, (R)—N—((S)-1-(4-cyanophenyl) ethyl)-2-hydroxy-3-methylbutanamide

(207) ##STR00155##

(208) Step (i): To a solution of tert-butyl (S)-(1-(4-cyanophenyl) ethyl) carbamate (1.00 g, 4.06 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (10 mL) was added 4 N HCl in 1,4-dioxane (10 mL). The mixture was stirred at RT for 16 hrs after which it was concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude material was triturated from 10% EtOAc in Et.sub.2O to afford (S)-4-(1-aminoethyl) benzonitrile hydrochloride (0.57 g, 3.13 mmol, 77% yield) as a yellow solid. (LC/MS Method D): m/z 147 [M+H–HCl].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 0.75 min, UV active.

(209) Step (ii): To a solution of (R)-2-hydroxy-3-methylbutanoic acid (0.39 g, 3.29 mmol) in MeCN (6 mL) was added (S)-4-(1-aminoethyl) benzonitrile hydrochloride (0.50 g, 2.74 mmol) followed by HATU (1.56 g, 4.11 mmol). The mixture was stirred at RT for 30 mins, after which it was cooled to 0° C. and N,N-diisopropylethylamine (1.47 mL, 8.23 mmol) was added. (210) The mixture was stirred at RT for 4 hrs after which it was partitioned between EtOAc and water. The organics were separated and the aqueous layer was further extracted with EtOAc (×2). The combined organics were dried over Na.sub.2SO.sub.4, concentrated, and the crude material was purified by flash column chromatography (reversed phase, C18) under a gradient of MeCN (0-73%) in water to afford Intermediate 4, (R)—N—((S)-1-(4-cyanophenyl) ethyl)-2-hydroxy-3-methylbutanamide (0.55 g, 2.24 mmol, 82% yield) as a sticky brown solid. Data available in Table 3.

Route 4

Procedure for the Preparation of Intermediate 5, methyl (R)-4-(1-(2-hydroxy-3-methylbutanamido)cyclopropyl)benzoate

(211) ##STR00156##

(212) Step (i): To (2R)-2-hydroxy-3-methyl-butanoic acid (200 mg, 1.69 mmol) in DMF (8.5 mL) was added DIPEA (0.9 mL, 5.08 mmol) and HATU (775 mg, 2.03 mmol) followed by methyl 4-(1-aminocyclopropyl)benzoate (356 mg, 1.86 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred for 18 hours at room temperature then partitioned between EtOAc and water. The organics were separated, washed with brine, dried (phase separator) and concentrated in vacuo. The crude material was purified by flash column chromatography (normal phase) [gradient 0-75% EtOAc in iso-hexane] to afford Intermediate 5, methyl (R)-4-(1-(2-hydroxy-3-methylbutanamido)cyclopropyl)benzoate (212 mg, 0.73 mmol, 43%) as a dark orange solid. Data available in Table 3.

Route 5

Procedure for the Preparation of Intermediate 22, 4-(bromomethyl)-1-(difluoromethyl)-2-fluorobenzene

(213) ##STR00157##

(214) Step (i): To a solution of 4-(difluoromethyl)-3-fluorobenzaldehyde (0.50 g, 2.87 mmol) in

MeOH (3 mL) at 0° C. under an atmosphere of nitrogen was added NaBH.sub.4 (0.21 g, 5.74 mmol). The mixture was stirred at RT for 1 hr after which it was partitioned between EtOAc and water. The organics were separated, and the aqueous layer was further extracted with EtOAc (×2). The combined organics were dried over Na.sub.2SO.sub.4 and concentrated to afford (4-(difluoromethyl)-3-fluorophenyl) methanol (0.47 g, 2.67 mmol, 93% yield) as a colourless liquid. sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO)  $\delta$  4.55 (d, J=5.8 Hz, 2H), 5.45 (t, J=5.8 Hz, 1H), 6.97-7.35 (m, 3H), 7.50-7.62 (m, 1H).

(215) Step (ii): To a solution of (4-(difluoromethyl)-3-fluorophenyl) methanol (0.25 g, 1.42 mmol) in DCM (3 mL) was added triphenylphosphine (0.55 g, 2.13 mmol). The mixture was cooled to 0° C. and tetrabromomethane (0.71 g, 2.13 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at RT for 1 hr after which it was partitioned between EtOAc and water. The organics were separated, and the aqueous layer was further extracted with EtOAc (×2). The combined organics were dried over Na.sub.2SO.sub.4, concentrated, and the crude material was purified by flash column chromatography (normal phase, silica) under a gradient of EtOAc (0% to 18%) in hexane to afford Intermediate 22, 4-(bromomethyl)-1-(difluoromethyl)-2-fluorobenzene (0.19 g, 0.80 mmol, 56% yield) as a colourless liquid. Data available in Table 3.

Route 6

Procedure for the Preparation of Intermediate 27, 2-(bromomethyl)-5-(difluoromethyl)pyridine (216) ##STR00158##

(217) Step (i): To a solution of 5-(difluoromethyl)picolinaldehyde (0.30 g, 1.91 mmol) in MeOH (3 mL) at 0° C. under an atmosphere of nitrogen was added NaBH.sub.4 (0.14 g, 3.82 mmol). The mixture was stirred at RT for 1 hr after which it was partitioned between EtOAc and water. The organics were separated, and the aqueous layer was further extracted with EtOAc (×2). The combined organics were dried over Na.sub.2SO.sub.4 and concentrated to afford (5-(difluoromethyl)pyridin-2-yl)methanol (0.30 g, 1.88 mmol, 99% yield) as a colourless liquid. (LC/MS Method D): m/z 160 [M+H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 0.95 min, UV active. (218) Step (ii): To a solution of phosphorus tribromide (0.36 mL, 3.77 mmol) in DCM (3 mL) at 0° C. was added (5-(difluoromethyl)pyridin-2-yl)methanol (0.30 g, 1.88 mmol). The mixture was stirred at RT for 1 hr after which it was partitioned between EtOAc and sat. aq. NaHCO.sub.3. The organics were separated, and the aqueous layer was further extracted with EtOAc (×2). The combined organics were dried over Na.sub.2SO.sub.4, concentrated and purified by flash column chromatography (normal phase, silica) under a gradient of EtOAc (0% to 40%) in hexane to afford Intermediate 27, 2-(bromomethyl)-5-(difluoromethyl)pyridine (0.17 g, 0.77 mmol, 41% yield) as a yellow liquid. Data available in Table 3.

Route 7

Procedure for the Preparation of Intermediate 32, 1-(bromomethyl)-3-(ethylsulfonyl)benzene (219) ##STR00159##

(220) Step (i): A suspension of potassium disulphite (3.19 g, 18.3 mmol), tetrabutyl ammonium bromide (2.58 g, 8.01 mmol), sodium formate (1.03 g, 15.3 mmol), palladium acetate(II) (85 mg, 0.38 mmol), triphenyl phosphine (0.28 g, 1.06 mmol) and 1,10-phenanthroline (0.178 g, 0.99 mmol) in DMSO (28 mL) was purged with nitrogen gas at RT for 15 min. Methyl 3-iodobenzoate (2.00 g, 7.60 mmol) was added and the mixture was heated to 100° C. under microwave irradiation for 30 mins. The mixture was cooled, ethyl iodide (1.00 mL, 12.4 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at RT for 20 mins. The mixture was partitioned between EtOAc and water, the organics were separated, and the aqueous layer was further extracted with EtOAc (×2). The combined organics were dried over Na.sub.2SO.sub.4, concentrated and the residue was purified by flash column chromatography (reversed phase, C18) under a gradient of MeCN (0-36%) in water to afford methyl 3-(ethylsulfonyl)benzoate (1.00 g, 4.39 mmol, 57% yield) as a light-yellow sticky liquid. (LC/MS Method H): m/z 229 [M+H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 6.98 min, UV active. (221) Step (ii): To a solution of methyl 3-(ethylsulfonyl)benzoate (1.00 g, 4.39 mmol) in THF (10

mL) at  $-78^{\circ}$  C. under an atmosphere of nitrogen was added LiAlH.sub.4 (1 M in THF, 6.50 mL) dropwise. The mixture was stirred at the same temperature for 2 hrs after which it was partitioned between sat. aq. NH.sub.4Cl and EtOAc. The organics were separated, and the aqueous layer was further extracted with EtOAc (×2). The combined organics were dried over Na.sub.2SO.sub.4, concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by flash column chromatography (reversed phase, C18) under a gradient of MeCN (0-35%) in water to afford (3-(ethylsulfonyl) phenyl) methanol (0.50 g, 2.49 mmol, 57% yield) as a light yellow sticky liquid. (LC/MS Method H): m/z 218 [M+H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 5.56 min, UV active.

(222) Step (iii): To a solution of phosphorus tribromide (0.48 mL, 4.99 mmol) in DCM (5 mL) at 0° C. was added (3-(ethylsulfonyl)phenyl)methanol (0.50 g, 2.49 mmol). The mixture was stirred at RT for 1 hr after which it was partitioned between DCM and sat. aq. NaHCO.sub.3. The organics were separated, and the aqueous layer was further extracted with DCM (×2). The combined organics were dried over Na.sub.2SO.sub.4, concentrated and the residue was purified by flash column chromatography (normal phase, silica) under a gradient of EtOAc (0% to 43%) in hexane to afford Intermediate 32, 1-(bromomethyl)-3-(ethylsulfonyl)benzene (0.24 g, 0.91 mmol, 38% yield) as a colourless sticky liquid. Data available in Table 3.

Route 8

Procedure for the Preparation of Intermediate 33, methyl 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-hydroxy-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)-2-methylbenzoate

(223) ##STR00160##

(224) Step (i): Methyl (S)-4-(1-aminoethyl)-2-methylbenzoate hydrochloride (0.15 g, 0.65 mmol) and (R)-2-hydroxy-3-methylbutanoic acid (0.085 g, 0.72 mmol) were suspended in ACN (2 mL) at room temperature. HATU (0.37 g, 0.98 mmol) was then added at 0° C. and allowed to stir for 15 min. After this time, N, N-diisopropylethylamine (0.34 mL, 1.96 mmol) was added at 0° C. and allowed to stir at room temperature for 2 hrs. The reaction mixture was partitioned between water (15 mL) and EtOAc (20 mL). The aqueous layer was further extracted with EtOAc (2×15 mL). Organic layers were combined and dried (Na.sub.2SO.sub.4). Solvent was removed in vacuo and the crude product was purified by reverse-phase gradient flash column chromatography (reverse phase, C18 silica), product eluted at 0% to 60% ACN in water to afford pure Intermediate 33, methyl 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-hydroxy-3-methylbutanamido)ethyl)-2-methylbenzoate (0.16 g, 85%) as sticky oily yellow liquid. Data available in Table 3.

Route 9

Procedure for the Preparation of Intermediate 36, 3-(oxetan-3-yl)phenyl)methanol (225) ##STR00161##

(226) Step (i): (3-(Methoxycarbonyl)phenyl)boronic acid (2.0 g, 11.07 mmol), 3-iodooxetane (4.07 g, 22.1 mmol) and K.sub.2CO.sub.3 (4.58 g, 33.2 mmol) were dissolved in dry 1,4-dioxane (10 mL). Argon gas was purged through the mixture at room temperature for 20 min, then Ni(NO.sub.3).sub.2 hexahydrate (0.161 g, 0.55 mmol) and 4,4'-di-tert-butyl-2,2'-dipyridyl (0.14 g, 0.55 mmol) were added and the reaction mixture was heated to 80° C. for 4 hrs. The reaction mixture was then partitioned between water (250 mL) and EtOAc (250 mL). The aqueous layer was further extracted with EtOAc (2×150 mL). Organic layers were combined and dried (Na.sub.2SO.sub.4), the solvent was removed in vacuo and the crude product was purified by reverse phase gradient flash column chromatography (reverse phase, C18 silica), product eluted at 0% to 46% ACN in water to afford pure methyl 3-(oxetan-3-yl) benzoate (0.58 g, 27%) as a colourless liquid. 1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d.sub.6) δ 3.86 (s, 3H), 4.33 (tt, J=8.3, 6.6 Hz, 1H), 4.60 (dd, J=6.6, 6.0 Hz, 2H), 4.97 (dd, J=8.3, 6.0 Hz, 2H), 7.54 (t, J=7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.71 (dt, J=7.7, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 7.87 (dt, J=7.7, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 7.98 (t, J=1.8 Hz, 1H).

(227) Step (ii): LiAlH.sub.4 (2M in THF) (2.26 mL, 4.52 mmol) was added dropwise to a solution of methyl 3-(oxetan-3-yl)benzoate (0.58 g, 3.01 mmol) in dry THF (8 mL) under a nitrogen atmosphere at  $-78^{\circ}$  C., and the reaction mixture was allowed to stir at  $-78^{\circ}$  C. for 1 hr. The

reaction mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous NH.sub.4Cl solution (3 mL) then partitioned between water (150 mL) and EtOAc (50 mL) and the aqueous layer was further extracted with EtOAc (2×70 mL). Organic layers were combined and dried (Na.sub.2SO.sub.4) and the solvent was removed in vacuo to afford crude (3-(oxetan-3-yl)phenyl)methanol (0.43 g, 87%) as a colourless liquid. Data available in Table 3.

Route 10

Procedure for the Preparation of Intermediate 42, 7-(chloromethyl)imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (228) ##STR00162##

(229) Step (i): Thionyl chloride (0.2 mL, 3.03 mmol) was added to a solution of imidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-7-ylmethanol (0.30 g, 2.02 mmol) in CHCl.sub.3 (4 mL) under a nitrogen atmosphere at 0° C. and then allowed to stir at room temperature for 1 hr. The solvent was removed in vacuo and the crude material was purified by trituration with diethyl ether (3×10 mL) and dried to afford pure Intermediate 42, 7-(chloromethyl)imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (0.31 g, 92%) as a brown solid. Data available in Table 3.

Route 11

Procedure for the Preparation of Intermediate 48, 1-(bromomethyl)-3-(cyclopropylsulfonyl)benzene

(230) ##STR00163##

(231) Step (i): Potassium disulphite (3.19 g, 14.3 mmol), tetrabutyl ammonium bromide (2.58 g, 8.01 mmol), sodium formate (1.04 g, 15.3 mmol), palladium(II) acetate (0.085 g, 0.38 mmol), triphenylphosphine (0.28 g, 1.06 mmol) and 1,10-phenanthroline (0.178 g, 0.99 mmol) were suspended in DMSO (12 mL) and purged with nitrogen gas at room temperature for 20 min. After this time, methyl 3-iodobenzoate (2.00 g, 7.63 mmol) was added and reaction mixture was heated to 100° C. in a microwave for 30 min. 1-Chloro-3-iodopropane (1.00 mL, 9.31 mmol) was then added at room temperature and reaction mixture was allowed to stir at room temperature for 16 hrs. The reaction mixture was then partitioned between water (250 mL) and EtOAc (250 mL). The aqueous layer was further extracted with EtOAc (2×150 mL) and the combined organic layers were combined and dried (Na.sub.2SO.sub.4). The solvent was removed in vacuo and the crude product was purified by reverse phase gradient flash column chromatography (reverse phase, C18 silica), product eluted at 0% to 57% ACN in water to afford crude methyl 3-((3-chloropropyl) sulfonyl) benzoate (0.55 g, 26.00%) as brown sticky liquid. (LC/MS Method H): m/z 277 [M+H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 8.00 min, UV active.

(232) Step (ii): Methyl 3-((3-chloropropyl)sulfonyl)benzoate (0.70 g, 2.53 mmol) was dissolved in THF (6 mL) under a nitrogen atmosphere at room temperature. The reaction mixture was then cooled to 0° C., potassium tert-butoxide (0.31 g, 2.78 mmol) was added and reaction mixture was allowed to stir at room temperature for 2.5 hrs. The reaction mixture was then partitioned between water (150 mL) and EtOAc (200 mL). The aqueous layer was acidified with 1N aqueous HCl (2.0 mL) to adjust pH to ~3 and the aqueous layer was further extracted with EtOAc (2×150 mL). The organic layers were combined and dried (Na.sub.2SO.sub.4) and the solvent was removed in vacuo to afford crude 3-(cyclopropyl)sulfonyl)benzoic acid (0.52 g, 85%) as a yellow solid. (LC/MS Method H): m/z 227 [M+H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 6.86 min, UV active.

(233) Step (iii): 3-(Cyclopropylsulfonyl)benzoic acid (0.50 g, 2.21 mmol) was dissolved in dry THF (5 mL) under a nitrogen atmosphere at room temperature. The reaction mixture was then cooled to 0° C. and BH.sub.3.DMS (0.52 mL, 5.53 mmol) was added dropwise at 0° C. and the reaction mixture was then allowed to stir at room temperature for 16 hrs. The reaction mixture was then diluted with MeOH (10 mL). The solvent was removed in vacuo and the crude product was purified by reverse phase gradient flash column chromatography (reverse phase, C18 silica), product eluted at 0% to 68% ACN in water to afford (3-(cyclopropylsulfonyl)phenyl)methanol (0.17 g, 36%) as a yellow sticky liquid. (LC/MS Method H): m/z 213 [M+H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 5.96 min, UV active.

(234) Step (iv): Phosphorus tribromide (0.14 mL, 1.44 mmol) was dissolved in dichloromethane (1 mL) at 0° C. and treated dropwise with a solution of (3-(cyclopropylsulfonyl)phenyl)methanol (0.153 g, 0.72 mmol) in DCM (1 mL) at 0° C. and the reaction mixture then allowed to stir at room temperature for 0.5 hrs. The reaction mixture was then basified with saturated NaHCO.sub.3 solution (10 mL) to pH~8 and partitioned between water (40 mL) and DCM (40 mL). The aqueous layer was further extracted with DCM (2×20 mL) and the organic layers were combined and dried (Na.sub.2SO.sub.4). The solvent was removed in vacuo to afford crude 1-(bromomethyl)-3-(cyclopropylsulfonyl)benzene (0.09 g, 46%) as a colorless liquid. Data available in Table 3. Route 12

Procedure for the Preparation of Intermediate 50, (R)—N-(1-(4-cyanophenyl)cyclopropyl)-2-hydroxy-3-methylbutanamide

(235) ##STR00164##

- (236) Step (i): 1-(4-chlorophenyl) cyclopropane-1-carboxylic acid (55.0 g, 0.281 mole) and triethylamine (77.75 mL, 0.561 mole) were dissolved in toluene (250 mL) at room temperature. After this, Diphenylphosphoryl azide (66.51 mL, 0.309 mole) and tert-butanol (133.13 mL, 1.403 mole) were added and reaction mixture was stirred at 80° C. for 16h. Reaction mixture was partitioned between water (1000 mL) and DCM (600 mL). Aqueous layer was further extracted with DCM (2×400 mL). Organic layers were combined and dried (Na.sub.2SO.sub.4). Solvent was removed in vacuo and crude product was purified by gradient flash column chromatography (Normal phase, silica), product eluted at 0% to 10% EtOAc in Hexane to afford tert-butyl (1-(4-chlorophenyl)cyclopropyl)carbamate (60.0 g, 80%) as off-white solid. (LC/MS Method D): m/z 168.07 (ES+, M-100) at 2.18 min.
- (237) Step (ii): tert-butyl (1-(4-chlorophenyl)cyclopropyl)carbamate (20.00 g, 74.87 mmole) and Zinc cyanide (13.18 g, 112.31 mmole) were suspended in dioxane (45 mL) and nitrogen gas was purged at room temperature for 30 min. After this, Bis(tri-tert-butylphosphine) palladium (0) (3.82 g, 7.48 mmole) was added at room temperature and reaction mixture was stirred at 80° C. for 3h. The reaction mixture was partitioned between water (1000 mL) and EtOAc (700 mL) and aqueous layer was further extracted with EtOAc (2×300 mL). Organic layers were combined and dried (Na.sub.2SO.sub.4). Solvent was removed in vacuo and crude product was purified by gradient flash column chromatography (Normal phase, silica), product eluted at 0% to 15% EtOAc in Hexane to afford pure tert-butyl (1-(4-cyanophenyl)cyclopropyl)carbamate (11.4 g, 58.98%) as brown solid. Note: Reaction was carried out in 2 divided batches on 10 g scale. (LC/MS Method D): m/z 159 (ES-100), at 1.85 min.
- (238) Step (iii): tert-butyl (1-(4-cyanophenyl) cyclopropyl) carbamate (3.00 g, 11.62 mmole) was dissolved in dioxane (10 mL) under nitrogen atmosphere. To it, 4N HCl in dioxane (30 mL) was added at room temperature and stirred at room temperature for 16h. Solvent was removed in vacuo and crude material was purified by trituration with diethyl ether (20 mL) to afford 4-(1-aminocyclopropyl) benzonitrile hydrochloride (2.10 g, 93%) as white solid. (LC/MS Method H): m/z 159 (ES.sup.+), at 0.73 min.
- (239) Step (iv): (R)-2-hydroxy-3-methylbutanoic acid (1.53 g, 12.98 mmole) was dissolved in ACN (20 mL) and 4-(1-aminocyclopropyl)benzonitrile hydrochloride (2.10 g, 10.82 mmole) was added to the reaction mixture at room temperature. After this, HATU (6.17 g, 16.23 mmole) was added and reaction mixture was allowed to stir at room temperature for 30 min. After this, N, N-diisopropylethylamine (5.64 mL, 32.46 mmole) was added at 0° C. and allowed to stir at room temperature for 1 h. Reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo to obtain crude product which was purified by reverse phase gradient flash column chromatography (reverse phase, C18 silica), product eluted at 0% to 61% ACN in water to afford (R)—N-(1-(4-cyanophenyl)cyclopropyl)-2-hydroxy-3-methylbutanamide Intermediate 50 (1.80 g, 64.%) as brown solid. Data available in Table 3.

```
Procedure for the Preparation of Intermediate 58, methyl 4-(1-(2-cyclobutyl-2-
hydroxyacetamido)cyclopropyl)benzoate
(240) ##STR00165##
(241) Step (i): Methyl 4-(1-aminocyclopropyl)benzoate (1.45 g, 7.61 mmol), 2-cyclobutyl-2-
hydroxy-acetic acid (900 mg, 6.92 mmol), EDC (2.0 g, 10.37 mmol) and HOBt monohydrate (93
mg, 0.69 mmol) were dissolved in DCM (21.0 mL) after which the reaction mixture was stirred for
10 minutes at RT. Triethylamine (2.4 mL, 17.29 mmol) was added dropwise at 0° C. and the
reaction mixture stirred for 18 hours at RT. The reaction mixture was partitioned between water and
EtOAc and the organics separated, washed with 1 M HCl (ag.), saturated NaHCO.sub.3 (ag.) and
brine. The organics were separated, dried via passage through a hydrophobic frit and concentrated
to afford Intermediate 58, methyl 4-(1-(2-cyclobutyl-2-hydroxyacetamido)cyclopropyl)benzoate
(1.5 g, 4.85 mmol, 70%) as a light brown solid. The material was used without any further
purification. Data available in table 3.
(242) TABLE-US-00002 TABLE 2 Synthetic Ex. method & No. Name notes Intermediates .sup.1H
NMR LCMS data 1 4-((S)-1-((R)-3-methyl-2- Route A 1, 31 .sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ
0.84 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 0.90 (d, J = (LC/MS Method A): m/z 424 ((4- 6.8 Hz, 3H), 1.40 (d, J = 7.1
Hz, 3H), 1.88-2.04 (m, 1H), 3.55 [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.01 min, UV
(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy) (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 4.45 (d, J = 12.7 Hz, 1H), 4.64 (d, J = 12.7 active.
butanamido)ethyl)benzoic Hz, 1H), 5.00-5.09 (m, 1H), 7.43-7.48 (m, 2H), 7.55-7.61 acid (m, 2H),
7.71-7.76 (m, 2H), 7.87-7.92 (m, 2H), 8.43 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 12.86 (br.s, 1H). 2 (R)-4-(1-(3-
methyl-2-((4- Route B 5, 31 .sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) \delta 0.88 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 0.93 (d,
J = (LC/MS Method C): m/z 436 (trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy) 6.8 Hz, 3H), 1.14-1.32 (m, 4H),
1.95-2.05 (m, 1H), 3.55 (d, [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.69 min, UV butanamido)cyclopropyl) J
= 6.1 \text{ Hz}, 1H), 4.51 (d, J = 12.7 Hz, 1H), 4.69 (d, J = 12.7 Hz, active benzoic acid 1H), 7.22-7.28
(m, 2H), 7.58-7.67 (m, 2H), 7.71-7.78 (m, 2H), 7.80-7.87 (m, 2H), 8.78 (s, 1H), 12.54 (br.s, 1H). 3
4-((1S)-1-(2-((3- Route E 2, 56 1H-NMR (400 Mz, DMSO) [NB mixture of diastereoisomers] δ
(LC/MS Method H): m/z 386 methoxybenzyl)oxy)-3- 0.89-0.790 (m, 6H), 1.38 (dd, 3H, J = 2.4 Hz
& 7.2 Hz), 1.96-1.90 [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 14.17 min and methylbutanamido)ethyl) (m,
1H), 3.50-3.48 (m, 1H), 3.75-3.72 (m, 3H), 4.29 (dd, 1H, J = 14.33 min, UV active. benzoic acid,
mixture of 4.0 Hz & 12.4 Hz), 4.53-4.48 (m, 1H), 5.08-5.00 (m, 1H), 6.91- diastereomers 6.84 (m,
3H), 7.28-7.23 (m, 1H), 7.43 (t, 2H, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.87 (dd, 2H, J = 2.0 Hz & 8.4 Hz), 8.40-8.36 (m,
1H), 12.87 (s, 1H). 4 4-((S)-1-((S)-2-((4- Route E then 2, 24 1H-NMR (400 Mz, DMSO) \delta 0.81 (d,
J = 6.8 \text{ Hz}, 3H), 0.86 (d, J = (LC/MS \text{ Method H}): m/z 374 fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3- Route G 6.8 Hz,
3H), 1.38 (d, J = 7.1 Hz, 3H), 1.87-1.97 (m, 1H), 3.49 [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 11.48 min, UV
methylbutanamido)ethyl) (d, J = 6.3 \text{ Hz}, 1H), 4.30 (d, J = 11.7 \text{ Hz}, 1H), 4.49 (d, J = 11.7 \text{ active}.
benzoic acid Hz, 1H), 5.01-5.10 (m, 1H), 7.12-7.18 (m, 2H), 7.33-7.39 (m, 2H), 7.42 (d, J = 8.0
Hz, 2H), 7.88 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 8.39 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 12.87 (br.s, 1H). 5 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((4-1)))
Route C 1, 24 .sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) \delta 0.78 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 0.84 (d, J = (LC/MS
Method D): m/z 374 fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3- 6.8 Hz, 3H), 1.38 (d, J = 7.1 Hz, 3H), 1.84-1.97 (m, 1H),
3.48 [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.38 min, UV methylbutanamido)ethyl) (d, J = 6.3 \text{ Hz}, 1H), 4.31
(d, J = 11.7 \text{ Hz}, 1H), 4.51 (d, J = 11.7 \text{ active. benzoic acid Hz}, 1H), 4.95-5.08 (m, 1H), 7.10-7.23
(m, 2H), 7.33-7.42 (m, 2H), 7.44 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.88 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 8.41 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 2H)
1H), 12.88 (br.s, 1H). 6 4-((1S)-1-(2-((4- Route D 3 .sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) [NB
mixture of diastereoisomers] δ (LC/MS Method F): m/z 384 methoxybenzyl)oxy)-3- 0.74-0.86 (m,
6H), 1.35-1.42 (m, 3H), 1.83-1.96 (m, 1H), [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 4.44 min and
methylbutanamido)ethyl) 3.42-3.48 (m, 1H), 3.70-3.77 (m, 3H), 4.21-4.28 (m, 1H), 4.53 min, UV
active. benzoic acid, mixture of 4.38-4.50 (m, 1H), 4.94-5.10 (m, 1H), 6.84-6.93 (m, 2H),
diastereomers 7.17-7.29 (m, 2H), 7.37-7.47 (m, 2H), 7.81-7.92 (m, 2H), 8.30-8.38 (m, 1H), 12.89
```

(br.s, 1H). 7 4-((S)-1-((S)-3-methyl-2- Route D then 3, 6 .sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO)  $\delta$  0.82 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 3H), 0.89 (d, J = (LC/MS Method D): m/z 434 ((3- Route G 6.7 Hz, 3H), 1.38 (d, J

```
= 7.1 Hz, 3H), 1.90-2.03 (m, 1H), 3.20 [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.17 min, UV
(methylsulfonyl)benzyl)oxy) (s, 3H), 3.55 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 4.45 (d, J = 12.4 Hz, 1H), 4.64
active. butanamido)ethyl)benzoic (d, J = 12.4 \text{ Hz}, 1H), 5.01-5.11 (m, 1H), 7.42 (d, J = 8.1 \text{ Hz}, acid
2H), 7.60-7.71 (m, 2H), 7.83-7.93 (m, 4H), 8.45 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 12.78 (br.s, 1H). 8.4-((S)-1-(S)-1)
((R)-3-methyl-2- Route C 1, 6 .sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) \delta 0.82 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 3H), 0.88
(d, J = (LC/MS Method D): m/z 434 ((3-6.7 Hz, 3H), 1.38 (d, J = 7.1 Hz, 3H), 1.90-2.03 (m, 1H),
3.20 [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.04 min, UV (methylsulfonyl)benzyl)oxy) (s, 3H), 3.54 (d, J =
6.3 Hz, 1H), 4.46 (d, J = 12.4 Hz, 1H), 4.65 active. butanamido)ethyl)benzoic (d, J = 12.4 Hz, 1H),
4.98-5.09 (m, 1H), 7.44 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, acid 2H), 7.61-7.68 (m, 1H), 7.68-7.73 (m, 1H), 7.81-7.93
(m, 4H), 8.46 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 12.86 (br.s, 1H). 9 4-((S)-1-((S)-3-methyl-2- Route E then 2, 7
.sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) \delta 0.84 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 3H), 0.89 (d, J = (LC/MS Method D): m/z
434 ((4- Route G 6.7 Hz, 3H), 1.39 (d, J = 7.1 Hz, 3H), 1.90-2.02 (m, 1H), 3.19 [M + H].sup.+
(ES.sup.+), at 2.07 min, UV (methylsulfonyl)benzyl)oxy) (s, 3H), 3.55 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 4.45 (d,
J = 12.9 \text{ Hz}, 1H), 4.63 active. butanamido)ethyl)benzoic (d, J = 12.9 \text{ Hz}, 1H), 5.01-5.12 (m, 1H),
7.43 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, acid 2H), 7.60 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.84-7.95 (m, 4H), 8.47 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H),
12.87 (br.s, 1H). 10 4-((S)-1-((R)-3-methyl-2- Route C 1, 7 .sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ
0.82 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 3H), 0.88 (d, J = (LC/MS Method D): m/z 434 ((4- 6.7 Hz, 3H), 1.38 (d, J = 7.1
Hz, 3H), 1.86-2.01 (m, 1H), 3.20 [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.07 min, UV
(methylsulfonyl)benzyl)oxy) (s, 3H), 3.54 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 4.44 (d, J = 12.9 Hz, 1H), 4.64
active. butanamido)ethyl)benzoic (d, J = 12.9 \text{ Hz}, 1H), 4.95-5.12 (m, 1H), 7.45 (d, J = 8.0 \text{ Hz}, acid
2H), 7.61 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.84-7.96 (m, 4H), 8.48 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 12.89 (br.s, 1H). 11 4-
((S)-1-((R)-2-((4-Route E 1.sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) \delta 0.79 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 3H), 0.85 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 3H))
J = (LC/MS Method D): m/z 390 chlorobenzyl)oxy)-3- 6.7 Hz, 3H), 1.38 (d, J = 7.1 Hz, 3H), 1.83-
2.02 \text{ (m, 1H)}, 3.49 \text{ [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+)}, at 2.48 \text{ min, UV methylbutanamido)ethyl) (d, J = 6.3)
Hz, 1H), 4.32 (d, J = 12.2 Hz, 1H), 4.52 (d, J = 12.2 active. benzoic acid Hz, 1H), 4.95-5.09 (m,
1H), 7.33-7.46 (m, 6H), 7.88 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 8.40 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 12.86 (br.s, 1H). 12.4-
((S)-1-((R)-2-((3-Route E 1, 8.sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) \delta 0.81 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 3H), 0.86)
(d, J = (LC/MS Method D): m/z 390 chlorobenzyl)oxy)-3-6.7 Hz, 3H), 1.38 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H),
1.83-1.99 (m, 1H), 3.50 [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.46 min, UV methylbutanamido)ethyl) (d, J
= 6.2 \text{ Hz}, 1H), 4.35 (d, J = 12.3 Hz, 1H), 4.54 (d, J = 12.3 active. benzoic acid Hz, 1H), 4.96-5.08
(m, 1H), 7.26-7.47 (m, 6H), 7.87 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 2H), 8.41 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 13.12 (br.s, 1H). 13
4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((4- Route F 1, 49 .sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 0.81 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H),
0.87 (d, J = (LC/MS Method D): m/z 406 (difluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)- 6.6 Hz, 3H), 1.38 (d, J =
6.9 Hz, 3H), 1.84-2.01 (m, 1H), 3.51 [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.36 min, UV 3- (d, J = 6.2 Hz,
1H), 4.39 (d, J = 12.4 Hz, 1H), 4.59 (d, J = 12.4 active. methylbutanamido)ethyl) Hz, 1H), 4.95-
5.10 (m, 1H), 7.02 (t, J = 56 Hz, 1H), 7.38-7.51 benzoic acid (m, 4H), 7.53-7.59 (m, 2H), 7.84-7.93
(m, 2H), 8.42 (d, J = 8.2 \text{ Hz}, 1H), 12.92 (br.s, 1H). 14 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((3- Route E 1, 9 .sup.1H)
NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) \delta 0.86 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 3H), 0.92 (d, J = (LC/MS Method G): m/z 406
(difluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)- 6.7 Hz, 3H), 1.43 (d, J = 7.1 Hz, 3H), 1.92-2.06 (m, 1H), 3.56 [M +
H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 4.70 min, UV 3- (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 1H), 4.44 (d, J = 12.2 Hz, 1H), 4.65 (d, 
12.2 active. methylbutanamido)ethyl) Hz, 1H), 4.99-5.17 (m, 1H), 7.08 (t, J = 56 Hz, 1H), 7.50 (d,
J = benzoic acid 7.9 Hz, 2H), 7.58 (s, 4H), 7.93 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 2H), 8.48 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 12.92
(br.s, 1H). 15 4-((S)-1-((R)-3-methyl-2- Route E 1, 10 .sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 0.86 (d,
J = 6.7 \text{ Hz}, 3H), 0.92 (d, J = (LC/MS \text{ Method D}): m/z 424 ((3-6.7 Hz, 3H), 1.43 (d, J = 7.1 \text{ Hz},
3H), 1.94-2.06 (m, 1H), 3.58 [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.50 min, UV
(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy) (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 4.49 (d, J = 12.5 Hz, 1H), 4.68 (d, J = 12.5 active.
butanamido)ethyl)benzoic Hz, 1H), 5.02-5.12 (m, 1H), 7.47-7.51 (m, 2H), 7.59-7.79 acid (m, 4H),
7.89-7.96 (m, 2H), 8.50 (d, J = 8.2 \text{ Hz}, 1H), 12.92 (br.s, 1H). 16 4-((S)-1-((S)-3-methyl-2- Route C
31 1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6) \delta 12.61 (br s, 1H), 8.43 (d, J = (LC/MS Method C): m/z 424
((4-8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.91-7.87 (m, 2H), 7.74-7.69 (m, 2H), 7.59- [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.60
```

```
min, UV (trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy) 7.54 (m, 2H), 7.46-7.42 (m, 2H), 5.12-5.03 (m, 1H), 4.63 (d,
J = active. butanamido)ethyl)benzoic 12.8 Hz, 1H), 4.45 (d, J = 12.8 Hz, 1H), 3.56 (d, J = 6.1 Hz,
acid 1H), 2.03-1.94 (m, 1H), 1.40 (d, J = 7.1 Hz, 3H), 0.91 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 3H), 0.85 (d, J = 6.7 Hz,
3H). 17 4-((1S)-1-(2-((3- Route E then 2, 11 .sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) \delta 0.80 (d, J = 6.7
Hz, 3H), 0.86 (d, J = (LC/MS Method H): m/z 374 fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3- Route G 6.7 Hz, 3H), 1.38
(d, J = 7.1 \text{ Hz}, 3H), 1.83-2.01 \text{ (m, 1H)}, 3.50 \text{ [M + H]}.sup.+ \text{ (ES.sup.+)}, at 9.26 \text{ min, UV}
methylbutanamido)ethyl) (d, J = 6.6 \text{ Hz}, 1H), 4.36 (d, J = 12.3 \text{ Hz}, 1H), 4.54 (d, J = 12.3 \text{ active}
benzoic acid, diastereomer 1 Hz, 1H), 4.93-5.08 (m, 1H), 7.05-7.24 (m, 3H), 7.32-7.49 (m, 3H),
7.87 (d, J = 7.8 \text{ Hz}, 2H), 8.41 (d, J = 8.2 \text{ Hz}, 1H), 12.85 (br.s, 1H). 18 4-((1S)-1-(2-((3- Route E
then 2, 11 .sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) \delta 0.83 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 3H), 0.88 (d, J = (LC/MS
Method H): m/z 374 fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3- Route G 6.7 Hz, 3H), 1.39 (d, J = 7.1 Hz, 3H), 1.82-2.02
(m, 1H), 3.52 [M + H].sup. + (ES.sup. +), at 9.37 min, UV methylbutanamido)ethyl) (d, J = 6.1 Hz,
1H), 4.35 (d, J = 12.3 Hz, 1H), 4.53 (d, J = 12.3 active benzoic acid, diastereomer 2 Hz, 1H), 5.00-
5.12 \text{ (m, 1H)}, 7.07-7.21 \text{ (m, 3H)}, 7.34-7.49 \text{ (m, 3H)}, 7.87 \text{ (d, J} = 8.0 \text{ Hz, 2H)}, 8.41 \text{ (d, J} = 8.2 \text{ Hz, }
1H), 12.87 (br.s, 1H). 19 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-(benzyloxy)- Route E 1, 12 .sup.1H NMR (400 MHz,
DMSO) \delta 0.79 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 3H), 0.85 (d, J = (LC/MS Method D): m/z 356 3- Step (i): 1.2 6.7
Hz, 3H), 1.38 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 1.84-1.99 (m, 1H), 3.49 [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.32 min,
UV methylbutanamido)ethyl) equivalents of (d, J = 6.3 \text{ Hz}, 1H), 4.32 (d, J = 11.9 \text{ Hz}, 1H), 4.54 (d,
J = 11.9 active. benzoic acid both NaH and Hz, 1H), 4.96-5.09 (m, 1H), 7.25-7.39 (m, 5H), 7.45 (d,
J = alkylating 8.3 Hz, 2H), 7.88 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 8.39 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), reagent used 12.87
(br.s, 1H). 20 4-((S)-1-((R)-3-methyl-2- Route F 1, 13 .sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 0.80 (d,
J = 6.7 \text{ Hz}, 3H), 0.86 (d, J = (LC/MS \text{ Method D}): m/z 440 ((3-6.7 Hz, 3H), 1.38 (d, J = 7.1 \text{ Hz},
3H), 1.88-2.02 (m, 1H), 3.51 [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.56 min, UV (trifluoromethoxy)benzyl)
(d, J = 6.2 \text{ Hz}, 1H), 4.39 (d, J = 12.5 \text{ Hz}, 1H), 4.59 (d, J = 12.5 \text{ active. oxy})butanamido)ethyl) Hz,
1H), 4.92-5.12 (m, 1H), 7.26-7.38 (m, 3H), 7.41-7.53 benzoic acid (m, 3H), 7.88 (d, J = 8.0 Hz,
2H), 8.44 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 12.87 (br.s, 1H). 21 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((4-Route C 1, 14.sup.1H NMR
(400 MHz, DMSO) \delta 0.82 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 3H), 0.88 (d, J = (LC/MS Method D): m/z 381
cyanobenzyl)oxy)-3- Step (i): 1.5 6.7 Hz, 3H), 1.38 (d, J = 7.1 Hz, 3H), 1.87-2.02 (m, 1H), 3.53 [M
+ H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.20 min, UV methylbutanamido)ethyl) equivalents of (d, J = 6.3 Hz,
1H), 4.43 (d, J = 13.1 Hz, 1H), 4.62 (d, J = 13.1 active. benzoic acid alkylating Hz, 1H), 4.97-5.08
(m, 1H), 7.44 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 2H), 7.55 (d, J = \text{reagent used } 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.82 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H),
7.88 (d, J = 8.1 \text{ Hz}, 2H), 8.45 (d, J = 8.1 \text{ Hz}, 1H), 12.85 (br.s, 1H). 22 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((3-Route C)
1, 15 .sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) \delta 0.81 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 3H), 0.86 (d, J= (LC/MS Method D):
m/z 381 cyanobenzyl)oxy)-3- Step (i): 1.5 6.7 Hz, 3H), 1.38 (d, J = 7.1 Hz, 3H), 1.86- 1.99 (m,
1H), 3.52 [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.21 min, UV methylbutanamido)ethyl) equivalents of (d, J
= 6.2 \text{ Hz}, 1H), 4.41 (d, J = 12.4 Hz, 1H), 4.57 (d, J = 12.4 active. benzoic acid alkylating Hz, 1H),
4.94-5.09 (m, 1H), 7.44 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 2H), 7.57 (dd, reagent used J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.70 (d, J = 7.8
Hz, 1H), 7.77 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.81 (s, 1H), 7.88 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 2H), 8.43 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H),
12.85 (br.s, 1H). 23 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((4- Route C 1, 16 .sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) \delta 0.79 (d,
J = 6.7 \text{ Hz}, 3H), 0.84 (d, J = (LC/MS \text{ Method D}): m/z 422 (difluoromethoxy)benzyl) Step (i): 1.3
6.7 \text{ Hz}, 3\text{H}), 1.38 \text{ (d, J} = 7.1 \text{ Hz}, 3\text{H}), 1.84 - 1.99 \text{ (m, 1H)}, 3.49 \text{ [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+)}, at 2.39 - 1.99 \text{ (m, 1H)}
min, UV oxy)-3-methylbutanamido) equivalents of (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 4.32 (d, J = 11.9 Hz, 1H),
4.52 (d, J = 11.9 active. ethyl)benzoic acid alkylating Hz, 1H), 4.94-5.08 (m, 1H), 6.99-7.42 (m,
5H), 7.44 (d, J = reagent used 8.1 Hz, 2H), 7.88 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 2H), 8.40 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 12.87
(br.s, 1H). 24 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((3- Route C 1, 17 NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) \delta 0.81 (d, J = 6.7 Hz,
3H), 0.86 (d, J = (LC/MS Method D): m/z 422 (difluoromethoxy)benzyl) Step (i): 1.5 6.7 Hz, 3H),
1.38 (d, J = 7.0 \text{ Hz}, 3H), 1.87-2.00 (m, 1H), 3.51 [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.39 min, UV
oxy)-3-methylbutanamido) equivalents of (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 1H), 4.35 (d, J = 12.4 Hz, 1H), 4.56 (d, J = 12.4 Hz, 4H), 4.56 (d, 
= 12.4 active. ethyl)benzoic acid alkylating Hz, 1H), 4.95-5.10 (m, 1H), 7.00-7.47 (m, 7H), 7.88 (d,
J = reagent used; 8.0 Hz, 2H), 8.41 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 12.87 (br.s, 1H). 1.3 equivalents NaH used
```

```
25 4-((S)-1-((R)-3-methyl-2- Route C 1, 18 .sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 0.79-0.94 (m, 6H),
1.38 (d, J = (LC/MS Method D): m/z 425 ((5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin- Step (i): 1.5 7.0 Hz, 3H),
1.93-2.07 (m, 1H), 3.66 (d, J = 5.9 Hz, 1H), 4.59 [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.32 min, UV 2-
yl)methoxy)butanamido) equivalents of (d, J = 13.9 Hz, 1H), 4.70 (d, J = 13.9 Hz, 1H), 4.94-5.11
(m, active. ethyl)benzoic acid alkylating 1H), 7.42 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 2H), 7.72 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1H),
7.87 (d, J = \text{reagent used}; 7.9 Hz, 2H), 8.24 (dd, J = 8.3, 2.3 Hz, 1H), 8.59 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1.2 1H),
8.91 (s, 1H), 12.98 (br.s, 1H). equivalents NaH used 26 4-((S)-1-((R)-3-methyl-2- Route C 1, 19
.sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) \delta 0.83 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 3H), 0.88 (d, J = (LC/MS Method D): m/z
482 ((4-(pentafluoro-\lambda6- Step (i): 1.5 6.7 Hz, 3H), 1.37 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 1.85-2.06 (m, 1H), 3.54
[M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.63 min, UV sulfaneyl)benzyl)oxy) equivalents of (d, J = 6.2 Hz,
1H), 4.43 (d, J = 13.0 Hz, 1H), 4.62 (d, J = 13.0 active. butanamido)ethyl)benzoic alkylating Hz,
1H), 4.96-5.09 (m, 1H), 7.44 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.57 (d, J = acid reagent used; 8.3 Hz, 2H), 7.84-
7.92 (m, 4H), 8.44 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 1.1 12.87 (br.s, 1H). equivalents NaH used 27 4-((S)-1-
((R)-2-((3,4-Route\ C\ 1,\ 20\ .sup.1H\ NMR\ (400\ MHz,\ DMSO)\ \delta\ 0.80\ (d,\ J=6.6\ Hz,\ 3H),\ 0.85\ (d,\ J=6.6\ Hz,\ 3H)
= (LC/MS Method D): m/z 392 difluorobenzyl)oxy)-3- Step (i): 1.3 6.6 Hz, 3H), 1.38 (d, J = 7.0
Hz, 3H), 1.87- 1.99 (m, 1H), 3.50 [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.40 min, UV
methylbutanamido)ethyl) equivalents of (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 1H), 4.34 (d, J = 12.2 Hz, 1H), 4.50 (d, J
12.2 active. benzoic acid alkylating Hz, 1H), 4.95-5.09 (m, 1H), 7.14-7.23 (m, 1H), 7.36-7.47
reagent used; (m, 4H), 7.87 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 8.41 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 12.91 1.5 (s,1H).
equivalents NaH used 28 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((2,2- Route C 1, 21 .sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ
0.80 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 3H), 0.84 (d, J = (LC/MS Method D): m/z 436 difluorobenzo[d][1,3]dioxol-6.7
Hz, 3H), 1.37 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 1.85 - 1.99 (m, 1H), 3.50 [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.55 min,
UV 5-yl)methoxy)-3- (d, J = 6.1 \text{ Hz}, 1H), 4.36 (d, J = 12.0 \text{ Hz}, 1H), 4.52 (d, J = 12.0 \text{ active}.
methylbutanamido)ethyl) Hz, 1H), 4.93-5.07 (m, 1H), 7.14-7.21 (m, 1H), 7.36-7.47 benzoic acid
(m, 4H), 7.85-7.91 (m, 2H), 8.38 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 12.86 (br.s, 1H), 29 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((4-1))))
Route C 1, 22 .sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) \delta 0.82 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 3H), 0.88 (d, J = (LC/MS
Method D): m/z 424 (difluoromethyl)-3- Step (i): 1.5 6.7 Hz, 3H), 1.38 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 1.83-
2.01 (m, 1H), 3.53 [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.43 min, UV fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3- equivalents of
(d, J = 6.2 \text{ Hz}, 1H), 4.42 (d, J = 13.0 \text{ Hz}, 1H), 4.59 (d, J = 13.0 \text{ active. methylbutanamido}) ethyl)
alkylating Hz, 1H), 4.93-5.10 (m, 1H), 7.01-7.37 (m, 3H), 7.44 (d, J = benzoic acid reagent used
8.0 \text{ Hz}, 2H), 7.58-7.65 (m, 1H), 7.88 (d, J = 8.0 \text{ Hz}, 2H), 8.43 (d, J = 8.2 \text{ Hz}, 1H), 12.86 (br.s, 1H).
30 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((4- Route C 1, 23 .sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 0.59-0.68 (m, 2H), 0.78
(d, J = (LC/MS Method D): m/z 396 cyclopropylbenzyl)oxy)-3- Step (i): 1.5 6.7 Hz, 3H), 0.83 (d, J
= 6.7 Hz, 3H), 0.88-0.98 (m, 2H), 1.37 [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.60 min, UV
methylbutanamido)ethyl) equivalents of (d, J = 7.0 \text{ Hz}, 3H), 1.80-1.99 (m, 2H), 3.45 (d, J = 6.2 \text{ Hz},
1H), active. benzoic acid alkylating 4.26 (d, J = 11.7 Hz, 1H), 4.47 (d, J = 11.7 Hz, 1H), 4.92-5.07
reagent used (m, 1H), 7.04 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 2H), 7.19 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 2H), 7.43 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H),
7.87 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 8.35 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 12.87 (br.s, 1H). 31 (R)-4-(1-(2-((4-Route E 5,
24 .sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 0.76-0.94 (m, 6H), 1.07-1.37 (LC/MS Method D): m/z 386
fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3- (m, 5H), 3.49 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 4.38 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 1H), 4.56 [M +
H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.54 min, UV methylbutanamido) (d, J = 12.0 \text{ Hz}, 1H), 7.08-7.27 (m, 4H),
7.37-7.49 (m, 2H), active. cyclopropyl)benzoic acid 7.76-7.86 (m, 2H), 8.74 (s, 1H), 12.86 (br.s,
1H). 32 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((3- Route E 1,25 .sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) \delta 0.79 (d, J = 6.7 Hz,
3H), 0.85 (d, J = (LC/MS Method D): m/z 440 (difluoromethoxy)-4- Step (i): 1.2 6.7 Hz, 3H), 1.37
(d, J = 7.1 Hz, 3H), 1.84- 1.99 (m, 1H), 3.49 [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.41 min, UV
fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3- equivalents of (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 4.32 (d, J = 12.1 Hz, 1H), 4.51 (d, J = 12.1
active. methylbutanamido)ethyl) NaH used Hz, 1H), 4.91-5.10 (m, 1H), 7.00-7.46 (m, 6H), 7.87 (d,
J = benzoic acid 8.0 Hz, 2H), 8.42 (d, <math>J = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 12.85 (br.s, 1H), 33 (R)-4-(1-(3-methyl-2-
((3- Route C 5, 6 .sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) \delta 0.85 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 3H), 0.90 (d, J = (LC/MS
Method D): m/z 446 (methylsulfonyl)benzyl)oxy) 6.7 Hz, 3H), 1.08-1.33 (m, 4H), 1.91-2.05 (m,
```

```
1H), 3.18 (s, [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.06 min, UV butanamido)cyclopropyl) 3H), 3.53 (d, J =
6.1 Hz, 1H), 4.50 (d, J = 12.5 Hz, 1H), 4.69 (d, active. benzoic acid J = 12.5 Hz, 1H), 7.16-7.24 (m,
2H), 7.59-7.68 (m, 1H), 7.69-7.76 (m, 1H), 7.79-7.88 (m, 3H), 7.93 (s, 1H), 8.80 (s, 1H), 12.77
(br.s, 1H). 34 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((5- Route C 1, 27 .sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 0.78-0.89 (m,
6H), 1.37 (d, J = (LC/MS Method E): m/z 407 (difluoromethyl)pyridin-2- Step (i): 1.5 7.0 Hz, 3H),
1.91-2.03 (m, 1H), 3.64 (d, J = 5.7 Hz, 1H), 4.55 [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.00 min, UV
yl)methoxy)-3- equivalents of (d, J = 13.5 \text{ Hz}, 1H), 4.66 (d, J = 13.5 \text{ Hz}, 1H), 4.96-5.06 (m, active.
methylbutanamido)ethyl) alkylating 1H), 7.14 (t, J = 55 Hz, 1H), 7.44 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 2H), 7.63 (d,
J = benzoic acid reagent used 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.87 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 2H), 8.03 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 8.63
.sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) \delta 0.80 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H), 0.86 (d, J = (LC/MS Method D): m/z
452 (methylsulfonyl)benzyl)oxy)- Step (i): 1.5 6.6 Hz, 3H), 1.38 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 1.84-2.09 (m,
1H), 3.31 [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.19 min, UV 3- equivalents of (s, 3H), 3.52 (d, J = 6.3 Hz,
1H), 4.41 (d, J = 12.4 Hz, 1H), 4.59 active. methylbutanamido)ethyl) alkylating (d, J = 12.4 Hz,
1H), 4.92-5.08 (m, 1H), 7.43 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, benzoic acid reagent used 2H), 7.48-7.53 (m, 1H),
7.69-7.77 (m, 1H), 7.81-7.91 (m, 3H), 8.44 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 12.84 (br.s, 1H). 36 2-methyl-4-
((S)-1-((R)-3- Route E 31, 33 .sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-da) \delta 0.92 and 0.96 (2 xd, J =
6.8 (LC/MS Method D): m/z 438 methyl-2-((4- Step (i): 1.2 Hz, 6H), 1.46 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 2.03
(h, J = 6.7 \text{ Hz}, 1H), 2.57 \text{ [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+)}, at 2.64 \text{ min, UV (trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)}
equivalents of (s, 3H), 3.58 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 1H), 4.49 (d, J = 12.4 Hz, 1H), 4.69 active.
butanamido)ethyl)benzoic NaH used (d, J = 12.5 Hz, 1H), 5.00-5.12 (m, 1H), 7.20-7.31 (m, 2H),
acid 7.55 (d, J = 8.0 \text{ Hz}, 2H), 7.65 (d, J = 7.9 \text{ Hz}, 2H), 7.88 (d, J = 8.0 \text{ Hz}, 1H), 8.48 (d, J = 8.2 \text{ Hz},
1H). 37 (R)-4-(1-(2-((3,4- Route C 5, 20 .sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 0.78-0.93 (m, 6H),
1.12-1.32 (LC/MS Method D): m/z 404 difluorobenzyl)oxy)-3- (m, 4H), 1.87-2.02 (m, 1H), 3.49
(d, J = 6.0 \text{ Hz}, 1H), 4.39 (d, J = [M + H].sup. + (ES.sup. +), at 2.53 min, UV methylbutanamido)
12.2 Hz, 1H), 4.54 (d, J = 12.2 Hz, 1H), 7.14-7.28 (m, 3H), active. cyclopropyl)benzoic acid 7.37-
7.49 \text{ (m, 2H)}, 7.81 \text{ (d, J} = 8.0 \text{ Hz, 2H)}, 8.73 \text{ (s, 1H)}, 12.79 \text{ (br.s, 1H)}. 38 4 - ((S) - 1 - ((R) - 2 - ((3 - Route - 1) - ((S - Route - 1
E 1, 37 1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6) δ 0.81 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 0.86 (LC/MS Method D): m/z
372 hydroxybenzyl)oxy)-3- Step (i): 1.1 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 3H), 1.39 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 1.93 (h, J =
6.6 Hz, [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.02 min, UV methylbutanamido)ethyl) equivalents of 1H),
3.48 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 4.24 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 1H), 4.47 (d, active. benzoic acid NaH used, J = 12.0
Hz, 1H), 5.02 (q, J = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 6.65-6.80 (m, 3H), then Route L 7.13 (t, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.45 (d,
J = 8.0 \text{ Hz}, 2H), 7.89 (d, J = 8.0 \text{ Hz}, 2H), 8.36 (d, J = 8.1 \text{ Hz}, 1H), 9.39 (s, 1H). 39 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-
((3- Route E 1, 29 .sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 0.53-0.67 (m, 2H), 0.70-0.97 (LC/MS
Method D): m/z 396 cyclopropylbenzyl)oxy)-3- Step (i): 1.2 (m, 8H), 1.37 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H),
1.78-2.00 (m, 2H), 3.46 (d, J = [M + H].sup. + (ES.sup. +), at <math>2.54 min, UV
methylbutanamido)ethyl) equivalents of 6.4 Hz, 1H), 4.27 (d, J = 11.9 Hz, 1H), 4.48 (d, J = 11.9
Hz, active. benzoic acid NaH used 1H), 4.93-5.07 (m, 1H), 6.93-7.03 (m, 2H), 7.03-7.12 (m, 1H),
7.16-7.25 (m, 1H), 7.31-7.50 (m, 2H), 7.79-7.94 (m, 2H), 8.34 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 12.85 (br.s, 1H).
40 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((3- Route E 1, 30 .sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) \delta 0.78 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 3H),
0.84 (d, J = (LC/MS Method E): m/z 400 (methoxymethyl)benzyl) Step (i): 1.2 6.7 Hz, 3H), 1.37
(d, J = 7.1 Hz, 3H), 1.82 - 1.99 (m, 1H), 3.26 [M + H].sup. + (ES.sup. +), at 1.99 min, UV oxy)-3-
equivalents of (s, 3H), 3.48 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 4.31 (d, J = 11.9 Hz, 1H), 4.38 active.
methylbutanamido)ethyl) NaH used (s, 2H), 4.53 (d, J = 11.9 Hz, 1H), 4.87-5.11 (m, 1H), 7.18-
benzoic acid 7.37 (m, 4H), 7.41-7.48 (m, 2H), 7.81-7.95 (m, 2H), 8.37 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 12.88
(br.s, 1H). 41 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((4- Route E 1, 38 1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6) \delta 0.77 (d, J = 6.8)
Hz, 3H), 0.82 (LC/MS Method D): m/z 372 hydroxybenzyl)oxy)-3- Step (i): 1.2 (d, J = 6.7 Hz,
3H), 1.39 (d, J = 7.0 \text{ Hz}, 3H), 1.89 (h, J = 6.7 \text{ Hz}, [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.09 min, UV
methylbutanamido)ethyl) equivalents of 1H), 3.44 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 1H), 4.21 (d, J = 11.3 Hz, 1H),
4.42 (d, active. benzoic acid NaH and 2 J = 11.3 Hz, 1H), 5.01 (p, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 6.67-6.80 (m,
```

```
2H), equivalents of 7.08-7.18 (m, 2H), 7.40-7.50 (m, 2H), 7.84-7.93 (m, 2H), Intermediate 8.33 (d,
J = 8.2 \text{ Hz}, 1H), 9.42 (s, 1H), 12.88 (s, 1H). 38 used, then Route L 42 (R)-N-((S)-1-(4-(1H-Route
H 4, 24 .sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) \delta 0.81 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 3H), 0.87 (d, J = (LC/MS Method
E): m/z 398 tetrazol-5-yl)phenyl)ethyl)- 6.7 Hz, 3H), 1.42 (d, J = 7.1 Hz, 3H), 1.88-2.00 (m, 1H),
3.51 [M + H].sup. + (ES.sup. +), at 1.99 min, UV 2-((4-fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3- (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 1H),
4.35 (d, J = 11.8 Hz, 1H), 4.54 (d, J = 11.8 active. methylbutanamide Hz, 1H), 4.99-5.10 (m, 1H),
7.13-7.23 (m, 2H), 7.37-7.43 (m, 2H), 7.51-7.56 (m, 2H), 7.96-8.00 (m, 2H), 8.39 (d, J = 8.2 Hz,
1H). Tetrazole N-H not observed. 43 (R)-N-((S)-1-(4-(1H-Route H 4, 31 .sup.1H NMR (400 MHz,
DMSO) δ 0.80-0.97 (m, 6H), 1.38-1.49 (LC/MS Method E): m/z 448 tetrazol-5-yl)phenyl)ethyl)-
(m, 3H), 1.94-2.03 (m, 1H), 3.49-3.61 (m, 1H), 4.47 (d, J = [M + H].sup. + (ES.sup. +), at 2.17 min,
UV 3-methyl-2-((4-12.0 \text{ Hz}, 1\text{H}), 4.66 \text{ (d, J} = 12.0 \text{ Hz}, 1\text{H}), 5.02-5.12 \text{ (m, 1H), active.}
(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy) 7.53-7.63 (m, 4H), 7.69-7.78 (m, 2H), 7.96-8.04 (m, 2H), butanamide
8.43-8.50 (m, 1H). Tetrazole N-H not observed. 44 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((3- Route E 1, 32 .sup.1H
NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) \delta 0.82 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 3H), 0.89 (d, J = (LC/MS Method D): m/z 448
(ethylsulfonyl)benzyl)oxy)- Step (i): 1.2 6.7 Hz, 3H), 1.10 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 3H), 1.40 (d, J = 7.1 Hz,
3H), [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.11 min, UV 3- equivalents of 1.91-2.02 (m, 1H), 3.29 (q, J =
7.3 Hz, 2H), 3.55 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, active. methylbutanamido)ethyl) NaH used 1H), 4.47 (d, J = 12.6
Hz, 1H), 4.67 (d, J = 12.6 Hz, 1H), 4.98- benzoic acid 5.11 (m, 1H), 7.40-7.48 (m, 2H), 7.64-7.69
(m, 1H), 7.70-7.75 (m, 1H), 7.79-7.85 (m, 1H), 7.86-7.92 (m, 3H), 8.49 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 12.90
(br.s, 1H). 45 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((3- Route I 1 .sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) \delta 0.78 (d, J = 6.7)
Hz, 3H), 0.84 (d, J = (LC/MS Method D): m/z 386 (hydroxymethyl)benzyl) 6.7 Hz, 3H), 1.38 (d, J
= 7.1 \text{ Hz}, 3H), 1.82-2.00 (m, 1H), 3.48 [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 1.68 min, UV oxy)-3- (d, J =
6.1 Hz, 1H), 4.30 (d, J = 11.8 Hz, 1H), 4.40-4.58 (m, active. methylbutanamido)ethyl) 3H), 4.96-
5.08 (m, 1H), 5.13-5.24 (m, 1H), 7.14-7.33 (m, benzoic acid 4H), 7.39-7.48 (m, 2H), 7.81-7.93 (m,
2H), 8.36 (d, J = 8.1 \text{ Hz}, 1H), 12.83 (br.s, 1H). 46 4-((1S)-1-((2R)-2-(1-(4-Route E 1, 34 .sup.1H)
NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d.sub.6) [NB mixture of diastereoisomers] (LC/MS Method H): m/z 388
fluorophenyl)ethoxy)-3- Step (i): 1.2 δ 0.62-0.91 (m, 6H), 1.20-1.46 (m, 6H), 1.77-2.00 (m, 1H),
[M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 9.56 min, UV methylbutanamido)ethyl) equivalents of 3.18 (d, J = 6.8)
Hz, 0.5H), 3.52 (d, J = 5.9 Hz, 0.6H), 4.31 (q, J = active. benzoic acid, mixture of NaH used 6.3
Hz, 0.4H), 4.45 (q, J = 6.4 Hz, 0.6H), 4.83 (p, J = 7.2 Hz, diastereomers 0.6H), 5.05 (p, J = 7.3 Hz,
0.4H), 7.08-7.24 (m, 2H), 7.29-7.36 (m, 2H), 7.40-7.48 (m, 2H), 7.81-7.87 (m, 1.2H), 7.89-7.94
(m, 0.8H), 7.97 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 0.6H), 8.32 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 0.4H), 12.90 (s, 1H). 47 4-((1S)-1-(3-4)). 47 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 0.6H), 8.32 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 0.4H), 12.90 (s, 1H). 47 4-((1S)-1-(3-4)).
methyl-2-((4- Route J 3, 35 .sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-d.sub.4) [NB mixture of (LC/MS
Method D): m/z 412 (oxetan-3- diastereoisomers] δ 0.85-1.00 (m, 6H), 1.44-1.51 (m, 3H), [M +
H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.23 & 2.26 yl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido) 1.93-2.08 (m, 1H), 3.53-3.59 (m,
1H), 4.22-4.33 (m, 1H), min, UV active. ethyl)benzoic acid, mixture 4.42 (d, J = 11.7 Hz, 1H), 4.54
(d, J = 11.8 \text{ Hz}, 0.5\text{H}), 4.61 (d, J = of diastereomers 11.8 Hz, 0.5H), 4.70-4.77 (m, 2H), 5.05-5.20
(m, 3H), 7.29-7.48 (m, 6H), 7.93-8.02 (m, 2H), 8.37 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 0.4H), 8.44 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 0.4H)
0.4H). 48 4-((1S)-1-(3-methyl-2-((3- Route K 3, 36 1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6) \delta 0.83 (d, J =
6.8 Hz, 3H), 0.89 (LC/MS Method D): m/z 412 (oxetan-3- (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 3H), 1.39 (d, J = 7.0 Hz,
3H), 1.95 (h, J = 6.7 Hz, [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.03 min, UV yl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido)
1H), 3.51 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 4.22 (p, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 4.33 (d, J = active. ethyl)benzoic acid, 11.9
Hz, 1H), 4.52 (d, J = 11.9 Hz, 1H), 4.56-4.64 (m, 2H), diastereomer 1 4.93 (dd, J = 8.4, 5.8 Hz,
2H), 5.07 (p, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.19 - 7.26 (m, 1H), 7.30 - 7.38 (m, 3H), 7.42 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.88
(d, J = 8.2 \text{ Hz}, 2H), 8.39 (d, J = 8.2 \text{ Hz}, 1H). 49 4-((1S)-1-(3-methyl-2-((3-Route K 3, 36 1H NMR))))
(400 \text{ MHz}, \text{ DMSO-d6}) \delta 0.80 \text{ (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H)}, 0.87 \text{ (LC/MS Method D)}; m/z412 \text{ (oxetan-3- (d, multiple of m
J = 6.7 \text{ Hz}, 3H), 1.38 (d, J = 7.1 \text{ Hz}, 3H), 1.94 (h, J = 6.7 \text{ Hz}, [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.00
min, UV yl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido) 1H), 3.50 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 4.19-4.29 (m, 1H), 4.35 (d, J =
active. ethyl)benzoic acid, 12.0 Hz, 1H), 4.52-4.65 (m, 3H), 4.94 (ddd, J = 7.9, 5.9, 1.6
diastereomer 2 Hz, 2H), 5.02 (p, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.22-7.27 (m, 1H), 7.31-7.40 (m, 3H), 7.44 (d, J
```

```
= 8.1 \text{ Hz}, 2\text{H}, 7.88 \text{ (d, J} = 8.1 \text{ Hz}, 2\text{H}), 8.41 \text{ (d, J} = 8.2 \text{ Hz}, 1\text{H}), 12.93 \text{ (s, 1H)}. 50 \text{ (R)-4-(1-(2-((3-4)))}
Route C 5, 8 1H NMR: (400 MHz, DMSO-d6) \delta 0.88 (dd, 6H, J = 6.8 Hz & (LC/MS Method D):
m/z 402 chlorobenzyl)oxy)-3- J =14.8 Hz), 1.35-1.14 (m, 4H), 2.00-1.93 (m, 1H), 3.51 (d, 1H, [M
+ H].sup.+(ES+), at 2.36 min, UV methylbutanamido) J = 6.0 Hz), 4.43 (d, 1H, J = 12.4 Hz), 4.59
(d, 1H, J = 12.4 Hz), 7.23 active. cyclopropyl)benzoic acid (d, 2H, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.41-7.34 (m, 3H),
7.473 (s, 1H), 7.83 (d, 2H, J = 8.8 Hz), 8.78 (s, 1H), 12.82 (s, 1H). 51 4-((1S)-1-((2R)-3-methyl-2-
Route M 1, 39 1H NMR: (400 MHz, DMSO-d6): [NB mixture of (LC/MS Method H): m/z 438 (1-
(4- diastereoisomers] \delta 0.70-0.66 (m, 3H), 0.85 (d, 3H, J = 6.4 Hz), [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at
10.00 \text{ min, UV (trifluoromethyl)phenyl)} 1.39 \text{ (d, 3H, J} = 6.8 \text{ Hz)}, 1.61 \text{ (d, 3H, J} = 6.4 \text{ Hz)}, 1.98-
1.89 (m, active. ethoxy)butanamido)ethyl) 1H), 3.70-3.66 (m, 1H), 5.05-4.95 (m, 1H), 5.42 (dd,
1H, J = benzoic acid, mixture of 5.2 Hz & 4.4 Hz), 6.11 (d, 1H, J = 6.8 Hz), 7.49 (d, 2H, J = 8.4
Hz), diastereomers 7.68 (d, 2H, J = 8.4 \text{ Hz}), 7.74 (d, 2H, J = 8.4 \text{ Hz}), 7.96 (d, 2H, J = 8.0 \text{ Hz}), 8.19
(dd, 1H, J = 8.0 Hz & 2.0 Hz). 52 (R)-4-(1-(2-((3- Route A 5, 17 .sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-
d6) δ 8.72 (s, 1H), 7.91-7.73 (m, (LC/MS Method C): m/z 434 (difluoromethoxy)benzyl) 2H),
7.48-7.38 (m, 1H), 7.29-7.09 (m, 6H), 4.62 (d, J = 12.4 [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.41 min, UV
oxy)-3- Hz, 1H), 4.42 (d, J = 12.4 Hz, 1H), 3.51 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 1H), 2.05- active
methylbutanamido) 1.91 (m, 1H), 1.31-1.10 (m, 4H), 0.91 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 3H), cyclopropyl)benzoic
acid 0.87 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H). One exchangeable proton not observed 53 4-((S)-1-((R)-3-methyl-2-
Route N Example 1 1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCI) \delta 0.81 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 0.90 (d, J = (LC/MS
Method A): m/z 501 ((4-6.9 Hz, 3H), 1.41 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 1.99-2.08 (m, 1H), 3.24 [M + H]+,
2.69 min., UV active (trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy) (s, 3H), 3.68 (d, J = 4.4 Hz, 1H), 4.57 (d, J = 4.4 Hz, 1H)
12.1 Hz, 1H), 4.64 butanamido)ethyl)-N- (d, J = 12.1 Hz, 1H), 5.09 (p, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 6.80 (d, J =
8.0 Hz, (methylsulfonyl)benzamide 1H), 7.30 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.44-7.50 (m, 2H), 7.62-7.67 (m,
2H), 7.84 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 2H). 54 (R)-4-(1-(2-((3- Route C 5, 15 .sup.1H NMR: (400 MHz, DMSO)
0.91-0.84 (m, 6H), 1.25-1.14 (m, (LC/MS Method D): m/z 393 cyanobenzyl)oxy)-3- 2H), 1.32-
1.27 (m, 2H), 2.03-1.94 (m, 1H), 3.53 (d, 1H, [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.01 min., UV
methylbutanamido) J = 6.0 \text{ Hz}), 4.48 (d, 1H, J = 12.4 \text{ Hz}), 4.63 (d, 1H, J = 12.4 \text{ Hz}), 7.23 active.
cyclopropyl)benzoic acid (d, 2H, J = 8.4 \text{ Hz}), 7.59 (t, 1H, J = 7.8 \text{ Hz}), 7.74 (d, 1H, J = 8.0 \text{ Hz}),
7.84-7.784 (m, 3H), 7.88 (s, 1H), 8.80 (s, 1H), 12.84 (s, 1H). 55 (R)-4-(1-(2-((2,2-Route C 5, 21
.sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) 0.90-0.86 (m, 6H), 1.28-1.17 (m, 4H) (LC/MS Method D): m/z
448 difluorobenzo[d][1,3]dioxol- 2.02-1.92 (m, 1H), 3.53 (d, 1H, J = 5.6 Hz), 4.5 (d, 1H, J = 12.4
Hz), [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at2.13min., UV 5-yl)methoxy)-3- 4.58 (d, 1H, J = 12.0 Hz), 7.26-
7.20 (m, 3H), 7.42 (d, 1H), 7.48 (s, active methylbutanamido) 1H), 7.83 (d, 2H, J = 8.4 \text{ Hz}), 8.73
(s, 1H), 12.81 (s, 1H). cyclopropyl)benzoic acid 56 (R)-4-(1-(2-((3- Route C 5, 32 .sup.1H NMR:
(400 MHz, DMSO) 0.92-0.85 (m, 6H), 1.08 (t, 3H, (LC/MS Method H): m/z 477
(ethylsulfonyl)benzyl)oxy)- J = 7.4 Hz), 1.27-1.15 (m, 4H), 2.01-1.96 (m, 1H), 3.31-3.26 (m,
[M+18].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 8.23 min., UV 3-2H), 3.53 (d, 1H, J = 6.0 Hz), 4.51 (d, 1H, J = 12.4)
Hz), 4.72 (d, 1H, active methylbutanamido) J = 12.4 Hz), 7.23 (d, 2H, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.67 (t, 1H, J =
7.6 \text{ Hz}), 7.77 \text{ (d, cyclopropyl)}benzoic acid 1H, J = 7.6 \text{ Hz}), 7.83 \text{ (d, 3H, J} = 8.0 \text{ Hz}), 7.90 \text{ (s, 1H)},
8.83 (s, 1H), 12.86 (s, 1H). 57 (R)-4-(1-(2-((3- Route C 5, 25 .sup.1H NMR: (400 MHz, DMSO)
0.98 (dd, 6H, J = 6.4 Hz & J = 24.8 Hz), (LC/MS Method D): m/z 452 (difluoromethoxy)-4- 1.24-
1.16 (m, 3H), 1.31-1.26 (m, 2H), 1.99-1.95 (m, 1H), 3.51 (d, [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.37
min., UV fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3- 1H, J = 6.4 Hz), 4.39 (d, 1H, J = 12.0 Hz), 4.58 (d, 1H, J = 12.0
Hz), active methylbutanamido) 7.28-7.20 (m, 2H), 7.34-7.30 (m, 1H), 7.44-7.39 (m, 2H), 7.83 (d,
cyclopropyl)benzoic acid 2H, J = 8.4 Hz), 8.78 (s, 1H), 12.85 (s, 1H). 58 (R)-4-(1-(3-methyl-2-((3-
Route A 5, 13 .sup.1H NMR: (400 MHz, DMSO) 8.76 (s, 1H), 7.81 (d, 2H), 7.52(t 1H), (LC/MS
Method C): m/z 452 (trifluoromethoxy)benzyl)ox 7.44-7.38 (m, 2H), 7.34-7.28 (m, 1H), 7.19 (d,
2H), 4.65 (d, 1H), [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.72 min, UV y)butanamido)cyclopropyl) 4.46 (d,
1H), 3.53 (d. 1H), 2.05-1.93, (m, 1H), 1.32-1.13 (m, 4H), active benzoic acid 0.89 (dd, 6H) 59
(R)-4-((3-methyl-2-((4- Route A (Step 31, 40 1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6) δ 0.86-0.92 (m,
```

```
6H), 1.95- (LC/MS Method B): m/z 410 (trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy) (i)); then, 2.05 (m, 1H), 3.61
(d, J = 5.6 \text{ Hz}, 1\text{H}), 4.38 (d, J = 6.1 \text{ Hz}, 2\text{H}), [M + H] +, 0.80 \text{ min.}, UV \text{ active}
butanamido)methyl)benzoic Route C (Step 4.48 (d, J = 12.7 Hz, 1H), 4.69 (d, J = 12.7 Hz, 1H),
7.35-7.40 acid 00) (m, 2H), 7.57-7.62 (m, 2H), 7.70-7.74 (m, 2H), 7.86-7.91 (m, 2H), 8.57 (t, J =
6.2 Hz, 1H), 12.86 (s, 1H). 60 (R)-4-(1-(2-((3- Route C 5, 30 .sup.1H NMR: (400 MHz, DMSO)
0.88 \text{ (dd, 6H, J} = 6.4 \text{ Hz \& J} = 19.6 \text{ Hz)}, (LC/MS \text{ Method D)}: m/z 412 \text{ (methoxymethyl)} benzyl)
1.13-1.07 (m, 4H), 2.00-1.92 (m, 1H), 3.29 (s, 3H), 3.48 (d, 1H, [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.14
min UV oxy)-3- J = 6.4 Hz), 4.41-4.38 (m, 3H), 4.59 (d, 1H, J = 12.0 Hz), 7.26-7.23 active.
methylbutanamido) (m, 3H), 7.37-7.29 (m, 3H), 7.83 (d, 2H, J = 8.4 Hz), 8.76 (s, 1H),
cyclopropyl)benzoic acid 12.83 (s, 1H 61 (R)-4-(1-(2-((4- Route C 5, 22 .sup.1H NMR: (400 MHz,
DMSO) \delta: 0.92 (dd, 6H, J = 5.6 Hz & (LC/MS Method D): m/z 436 (difluoromethyl)-3- J = 14.8
Hz), 1.30-1.20 (m, 4H), 2.05-1.95 (m, 1H), 3.55 (d, 1H, [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.01 min. UV
fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3- J = 4.4 Hz), 4.50 (d, 1H, J = 12.4 Hz), 4.67 (d, 1H, J = 12.8 Hz), 7.22 active.
methylbutanamidojcyclopr (t, 1H, J = 56 \text{ Hz}), 7.25 (d, 2H, J = 7.2 \text{ Hz}), 7.44-7.36 (m, 2H), 7.65
opyl)benzoic acid (t, 1H, J = 7.6 Hz), 7.84 (d, 2H, J = 6.8 Hz), 8.82 (s, 1H), 12.84 (s, 1H). 62
(R)-4-(1-(2-((4- Route C 5, 49 .sup.1H NMR: (400 MHz, DMSO) 0.88 (dd, 6H, J = 6.8 Hz & J =
17.6 Hz), (LC/MS Method D): m/z 418 (difluoromethyl)benzyl) 1.30-1.15 (m, 4H), 2.00-1.95 (m,
1H), 3.52-3.51 (d, 1H, [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.21 min. UV oxy)-3- J = 6.0 Hz), 4.45 (d, 1H,
J = 12.4 \text{ Hz}), 4.65 (d, 1H, J = 12.4 \text{ Hz}), 7.04 active. methylbutanamido)cyclopr (t, 1H, J = 55.8
Hz), 7.24 (d, 2H, J = 8.4 \text{ Hz}), 7.59-7.52 (m, 4H), 7.83 opyl)benzoic acid (d, 2H, J = 8.4 \text{ Hz}), 8.77
(s, 1H), 12.80 (s, 1H). 63 (R)-4-(1-(3-methyl-2-((4- Route N Example 2 .sup.1H NMR (400 MHz,
DMSO-d6) δ 12.03 (s, 1H),8.80 (s, 1H), (LC/MS Method C): m/z 513 (trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)
7.88-7.83 (m, 2H), 7.78-7.73 (m, 2H), 7.65-7.60 (m, 2H), 7.29- [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.79
min. UV butanamido)cyclopropyl)- 7.24 (m, 2H), 4.69 (d, J = 12.7 Hz, 2H), 4.51 (d, J = 12.7 Hz,
1H), active. N- 3.55 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 1H), 2.01 (dt, J = 13.3, 6.7 Hz 1H), 1.36-1.17
(methylsulfonyl)benzamide (m, 4H), 0.93 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 0.89 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H). 64 (R)-4-(2-
(3-\text{methyl-}2-((4-\text{Route A (Step 31, 41 1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6)})))) \delta 0.88 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H),
0.91 (LC/MS Method C): m/z 438 (trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy) (i)); then, (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 3H), 1.57
(d, J = 9.7 \text{ Hz}, 6H), 1.97 (h, J = 6.7 \text{ Hz}, [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), 2.65 min. UV
butanamido)propan-2- Route C (Step 1H), 3.54 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 1H), 4.50 (d, J = 12.7 Hz, 1H), 4.63
(d, active yl)benzoic acid 00) J = 12.7 Hz, 1H), 7.39-7.45 (m, 2H), 7.58-7.63 (m, 2H), 7.72-7.77
(m, 2H), 7.82-7.87 (m, 2H), 8.04 (s, 1H), 12.74 (s, 1H). 65 (R)-4-(1-(2-((3- Route C 5, 29 .sup.1H
NMR: (400 MHz, DMSO) 0.67-0.64 (m, 2H), 0.92-0.84 (m, (LC/MS Method D): m/z 408
cyclopropylbenzyl)oxy)-3-6H), 0.95-0.93 (m, 2H), 1.23-1.17 (m, 2H), 1.28-1.25 (m, 2H), [M +
H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at2.35min. UV methylbutanamido) 1.98-1.87 (m, 2H), 3.47 (d, 1H, J = 6.4
Hz), 4.37 (d, 1H, active. cyclopropyl)benzoic acid J = 12.0 Hz), 4.54 (d, 1H, J = 12.0 Hz), 7.01 (d,
1H), 7.06 (s, 1H), 7.14 (d, 1H, J = 7.6 Hz), 7.25-7.21 (m, 3H), 7.83 (d, 2H, J = 8.4 Hz), 8.72 (s,
1H), 12.84 (s, 1H). 66 4-((S)-1-((R)-2- Route C 1, 42 1H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-d4) \delta 0.93 (d,
J = 6.9 \text{ Hz}, 3H), (LC/MS Method D): m/z 396 (imidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-7- Step (i): 3 0.98 (d, J = 6.7
Hz, 3H), 1.48 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 1.97-2.10 (m, [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 1.68 min, UV
yl)methoxy)-3- equivalents of 1H), 3.61 (d, J = 6.3 \text{ Hz}, 1H), 4.50 (d, J = 12.9 \text{ Hz}, 1H), 4.67 (d,
active. methylbutanamido)ethyl) NaH used J = 12.8 Hz, 1H), 5.06-5.16 (m, 1H), 6.95-7.00 (m,
1H), 7.42 benzoic acid (d, J = 8.1 \text{ Hz}, 2H), 7.55-7.62 (m, 2H), 7.85 (s, 1H), 7.95 (d, J = 8.1 \text{ Hz},
2H), 8.43 (d, J = 7.0 \text{ Hz}, 1H), 8.58 (d, J = 8.1 \text{ Hz}, 1H). 67 (R)-4-(1-(2-((2-Route C 5, 44 .sup.1H)
NMR: (400 MHz, DMSO) 0.99-0.85 (m, 6H), 1.21-1.15 (m, (LC/MS Method D): m/z 435
(difluoromethoxy)pyridin-4-2H), 1.32-1.23 (m, 2H), 2.04-1.99 (m, 1H), 3.56 (d, 1H, [M +
H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.00 min. UV yl)methoxy)-3- J = 6.0 Hz), 4.50 (d, 1H, J = 14.0 Hz), 4.67
(d, 1H, J = 10.0 Hz), 7.11 active. methylbutanamido) (s, 1H), 7.23 (d, 2H, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.28 (d, 1H, J = 10.0 Hz), 7.11 active. methylbutanamido) (s, 1H), 7.23 (d, 2H, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.28 (d, 1H, J = 10.0 Hz), 7.11 active. methylbutanamido) (s, 1H), 7.23 (d, 2H, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.28 (d, 1H, J = 10.0 Hz), 7.11 active. methylbutanamido) (s, 1H), 7.23 (d, 2H, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.28 (d, 1H, J = 10.0 Hz), 7.11 active. methylbutanamido) (s, 1H), 7.23 (d, 2H, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.28 (d, 1H, J = 10.0 Hz), 7.28 (d, 1H, J = 1
J = 5.2 \text{ Hz}), 7.72 (t, 1H, cyclopropyl)benzoic acid J = 73.2 \text{ Hz}), 7.83 (d, 2H, J = 8.4 \text{ Hz}), 8.23 (d,
1H, J = 4.8 Hz), 8.82 (s, 1H), 12.83 (s, 1H). 68 (R)-4-(1-(2-((4- Route C 5, 45 .sup.1H NMR: (400
```

```
MHz, DMSO-d6) \delta: 0.91 (t, 6H, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.31- (LC/MS Method D): m/z 435
(difluoromethoxy)pyridin-2- 1.15 (m, 4H), 2.06-2.01 (m, 1H), 3.64 (d, 1H, J = 6.0Hz) 4.54 (d, [M
+ H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), atl.99min. UV vl)methoxy)-3- 1H, J = 13.6 Hz), 4.68 (d, 1H, J = 13.2 Hz),
7.15 (dd, 1H, J = 2.4 Hz & active. methylbutanamido) J = 5.6 Hz), 7.32-7.24 (m, 3H), 7.51 (t, 1H, J
= 72.4 Hz), 7.81 (d, 2H, cyclopropyl)benzoic acid J = 8.8 Hz), 8.54 (d, 1H, J = 5.6 Hz), 8.94 (s,
1H), 12.82 (s, 1H) 69 (R)-N-(1-(4-(1H-tetrazol-5- Route H 50, 31 .sup.1H NMR: (400 MHz,
DMSO) 0.90 (dd, 6H, J = 17.2 Hz & J = 6.8 Hz), (LC/MS Method D): m/z 460
yl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)-3- 1.30-1.18 (m, 4H), 2.02-1.98 (m, 1H), 3.54 (d, 1H, J = 6.0 Hz), [M + 1.00]
H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.05 min. UV methyl-2-((4-4.51) (d, 1H, J = 12.4 Hz), 4.70 (d, 1H J = 12.8
Hz), 7.36 (d, 2H, active. (trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy) J = 8.4 Hz), 7.62 (d, 2H, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.75 (d,
2H, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.93 (d, butanamide 2H, J = 8.4 Hz), 8.82 (s, 1H), 16.74 (s, 1H). 70 (R)-N-(1-(4-
(1H-tetrazol-5- Route H 50, 24 .sup.1H NMR: (400 MHz, DMSO) 0.87 (dd, 6H, J = 6.8 Hz & J =
16.8 Hz), (LC/MS Method D): m/z 410 yl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)-2- 1.15-1.09 (m, 2H), 1.23-1.18 (m,
2H), 1.98-1.93 (m, 1H), 3.48- [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.50 min. UV ((4-fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3-
3.39 (m, 1H), 4.38 (d, 1H, J = 11.2 Hz), 4.57 (d, 1H, J = 11.6 Hz), active. methylbutanamide 7.22-
7.17 \text{ (m, 4H)}, 7.44-7.41 \text{ (m, 2H)}, 7.85 \text{ (d, 2H, J} = 8.4 \text{ Hz)}, 8.69 \text{ (s, 1H)}. 71 \text{ (R)-N-(1-(4-(1H-1)))}
tetrazol-5- Route H 50, 20 .sup.1H NMR: (400 MHz, DMSO) δ: 0.91-0.86 (m, 6H), 1.31-1.19 (m,
(LC/MS Method D): m/z 428 yl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)-2- 4H), 1.99-1.96 (m, 1H), 3.53 (d, 1H, J =
6.0 Hz), 4.42 (d, 1H, [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.21 min. UV ((3,4-difluorobenzyl)oxy)-3- J =
12.0 Hz), 4.57 (d, 1H, J = 12.0 Hz), 7.26-7.25 (m, 1H), 7.35 (d, active. methylbutanamide 2H, J =
8.4 \text{ Hz}), 7.51-7.41 \text{ (m, 2H)}, 7.95 \text{ (d, 2H, J} = 8.4 \text{ Hz}), 8.80 \text{ (s, 1H)}, 16.84 \text{ (s, 1H)}. 72 \text{ (R)-N-(1-(4-4))}
(1H-tetrazol-5- Step 1 as 50, 17 .sup.1H NMR: (400 MHz, DMSO) 0.90 (dd, 6H, J = 6.8 Hz, J =
16.0 Hz), (LC/MS Method D): m/z 458 yl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)-2- Route A, Step 1.23-1.17 (m,
2H), 1.31-1.26 (m, 2H), 2.01-1.97 (m, 1H), 3.52 (d, [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.01 min UV ((3-
2 as Route Y 1H, J = 6.4 \text{ Hz}), 4.43 (d, 1H, J = 12.4 \text{ Hz}), 4.62 (d, 1H, J = 12.0 \text{ Hz}), active.
(difluoromethoxy)benzyl)ox 7.13 (d, 1H, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.26 (t, 1H, J = 76.6 Hz) 7.27-7.22 (m, 2H),
y)-3-methylbutanamide 7.35 (d, 2H, J = 8.4 \text{ Hz}), 7.45-7.41 (m, 1H), 7.93 (d, 2H, J = 8.4 \text{ Hz}), 8.80
(s, 1H), 16.74 (s, 1H). 73 (R)-4-(1-(3-methyl-2-((4- Route O 31, 43 1H NMR (400 MHz,
Methanol-d4) \delta 0.87 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 3H), (LC/MS Method A): m/z 450
(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy) 0.94 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 3H), 1.83-2.10 (m, 3H), 2.49-2.70 (m, [M +
H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 1.52 min, UV butanamido)cyclobutyl) 4H), 3.47 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 4.44-
4.49 (m, 1H), 4.63 (d, J = active. benzoic acid 12.4 Hz, 1H), 7.51-7.59 (m, 4H), 7.62-7.68 (m, 2H),
7.82- 7.87 (m, 2H). 74 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((2- Route E Step 1, 44 1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6) δ
0.85 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 0.90 (LC/MS Method D): m/z 423 (difluoromethoxy)pyridin-4- (i): 1-2 (d,
J = 6.7 \text{ Hz}, 3H), 1.38 (d, J = 7.1 \text{ Hz}, 3H), 1.98 (h, J = 6.7 \text{ Hz}, [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 1.97
min, UV yl)methoxy)-3- equivalents of 1H), 3.56 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 1H), 4.44 (d, J = 14.0 Hz, 1H),
4.61 (d, active. methylbutanamido)ethyl) NaH used J = 14.0 Hz, 1H), 4.98-5.08 (m, 1H), 7.06 (s,
1H), 7.24 (d, J = benzoic acid 5.0 Hz, 1H), 7.45 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 2H), 7.51-7.94 (m, 3H), 8.23 fd, J =
5.2 Hz, 1H), 8.49 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 12.89 (s, 1H). 75 (R)-4-(1-(3-methyl-2-((5-Route C 5, 18
.sup.1H NMR: (400 MHz, DMSO) 0.94-0.90 (m, 6H), 1.30-1.18 (m, (LC/MS Method D): m/z 437
(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-2-4H), 2.07-2.02 (m, 1H), 3.67 (d, 1H, J = 6.0 Hz),4.63 (d, 1H), 4.77 [M
+ H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.00 min. UV yl)methoxy)butanamido) (d, 1H), 7.24 (d, 2H, J = 8.4 Hz),
7.77 (d, 1H, J = 8 Hz), 7.82 (d, 2H, active. cyclopropyl)benzoic acid J = 8.4 Hz), 8.27 (d, 1H, J = 8
Hz), 8.91 (s, 1H), 8.94 (s, 1H), 12.93 (s, 1H). 76 (R)-4-(1-(3-methyl-2-((6-Route C 5, 51.sup.1H)
NMR: (400 \text{ MHz}, \text{DMSO}) 0.90 \text{ (dd}, 6H, J = 6.8 \text{ Hz & J = } 10.8 \text{ Hz}), (LC/MS Method D): m/z 437
(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-1.21-1.15 (m, 2H), 1.32-1.24 (m, 2H), 2.03-1.98 (m, 1H), 3.58 (d, [M +
H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 1.97 min. UV yl)methoxy)butanamido) 1H, J = 5.6 Hz), 4.59 (d, 1H, J =
12.8 Hz), 4.74 (d, 1H, J = 12.8 Hz), active. cyclopropyl)benzoic acid 7.23 (d, 2H, J = 8 Hz), 7.83
(d, 2H, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.93 (d, 1H, J = 8 Hz), 8.11 (d, 1H, J = 8 Hz) 8.79 (s, 1H), 8.82 (s, 1H), 12.82
(s, 1H). 77 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((4- Route E Step 1, 45 1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6) \delta 0.86 (d, J =
```

```
6.8 Hz, 6H), 1.39 (LC/MS Method D): m/z 423 (difluoromethoxy)pyridin-2- (i): 1-2 (d, J = 7.0 Hz,
3H), 1.96-2.06 (m, 1H), 3.66 (d, J = 5.7 Hz, 1H), [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 1.71 min, UV
yl)methoxy)-3- equivalents of 4.52 (d, J = 13.5 Hz, 1H), 4.62 (d, J = 13.4 Hz, 1H), 5.04 (dq, J = 13.5 Hz, 1H), 4.62 (d, J = 13.4 Hz, 1H), 5.04 (dq, J = 13.5 Hz, 1H), 4.62 (d, J = 13.4 Hz, 1H), 5.04 (dq, J = 13.5 Hz)
active. methylbutanamido)ethyl) NaH and 2 7.2, 5.7 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (dd, J = 5.6, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 7.27
Intermediate 5.7 Hz, 1H), 8.71 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 12.90 (s, 1H). 45 used 78 (R)-4-(1-(2-((3-
chloro-4- Route C 5, 52 .sup.1H NMR: (400 MHz, DMSO) 0.90-0.86 (m, 6H), 1.28-1.18 (m,
(LC/MS Method D): m/z 420 fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3-4H), 2.00-1.95 (m, 1H), 3.51 (d, 1H, J = 6.0
Hz), 4.42 (d, 1H, [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.14 min. UV methylbutanamido) 12.4 Hz), 4.56 (d,
1H, J = 12.4 Hz), 7.21 (d, 2H, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.42 (m, active. cyclopropyl)benzoic acid 2H), 7.63 (d,
1H, J = 7.6 Hz), 7.83 (d, 2H, J = 8.4 Hz), 8.77 (s, 1H), 12.82 (s, 1H). 79 4-(1-((2R)-2-((4-chloro-5-
Route C 5, 53 .sup.1H NMR: (400 MHz, DMSO) 0.98 (q, 6H, J = 6.7 Hz), 1.27-1.18 (m, (LC/MS
Method D): m/z 420 fluorocyclohexa-1,3-dien-1-4H), 2.08-1.94 (m, 1H), 3.52 (d, 1H, J = 6.0 Hz),
4.44 (d, 1H, [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.17 min. UV yl) methoxy)-3- J = 12.8 Hz), 4.58 (d, 1H, J
= 12.8 Hz), 7.28-7.20 (m, 3H), 7.47 (d, active. methylbutanamido) 1H, J = 6.4 Hz), 7.69 (t, 1H, J =
8.0 Hz), 7.83 (d, 2H, J = 8.4 Hz), 8.78 cyclopropyl)benzoic acid (s, 1H), 12.83 (s, 1H 80 (R)-2-((3-
Route Y 50, 29 .sup.1H NMR: (400 MHz, DMSO) 0.63-0.68 (m, 2H), 0.88 (dd, 6H, (LC/MS
Method D): m/z 432 cyclopropylbenzyl)oxy)-N- j = 6.8 Hz J = 17.2 Hz), 0.94 (dd, 2H j = 4 Hz J =
6 Hz), 1.15 (s, 2H), [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.16 min. UV (1-(4-(2,3-dihydro-1H-1.24-1.17
(m, 2H), 1.97-1.89 (m, 2H), 3.46 (d, 2H J = 6.4 Hz), 4.35 active. tetrazol-5- (d, 1H, J = 12 Hz),
4.55 (d, 1H, J = 12 Hz), 7.01 (d, 1H J = 7.6 Hz), yl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)-3- 7.07 (s, 1H), 7.26-7.12
(m, 4H), 7.85 (d, 2H J = 8 Hz), 8.61 (s, 1H). methylbutanamide 81 N-(cyclopropylsulfonyl)-4-
Route N Example 5 1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6) \delta 0.80 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 0.85 (LC/MS
Method A): m/z 477 ((S)-1-((R)-2-((4- (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 3H), 1.07-1.15 (m, 4H), 1.39 (d, J = 7.1 Hz,
3H), [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 1.86 min, UV fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3- 1.88-1.98 (m, 1H), 3.11 (tt, J
=7.9, 4.9 Hz, 1H), 3.50 (d, J = active. methylbutanamido)ethyl) 6.3 Hz, 1H), 4.33 (d, J = 11.8 Hz,
1H), 4.52 (d, J = 11.8 Hz, 1H), benzamide 4.98-5.07 (m, 1H), 7.15-7.23 (m, 2H), 7.36-7.42 (m,
2H), 7.44-7.50 (m, 2H), 7.86-7.91 (m, 2H), 8.39 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 12.01 (s, 1H). 82 (R)-N-
((S)-1-(4-(1H- Route H Step 4, 17 1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6) \delta 0.83 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 0.88
(LC/MS Method D): m/z 446 tetrazol-5-yl)phenyl)ethyl)- (i): 1-2 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 3H), 1.41 (d, J =
7.0 Hz, 3H), 1.90-2.01 (m, 1H), [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.09 min, UV 2-((3- equivalents of
3.53 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 1H), 4.37 (d, J = 12.4 Hz, 1H), 4.58 (d, J = active. (difluoromethoxy)benzyl)
NaH and 2 12.4 Hz, 1H), 4.99-5.09 (m, 1H), 7.08-7.14 (m, 1H), 7.15- oxy)-3-methylbutanamide
equivalents of 7.26 (m, 3H), 7.38-7.45 (m, 1H), 7.50 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 2H), 7.93- Intermediate 7.99
(m, 2H), 8.41 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H). 17 used; Step (ii) 10 equivalents of NaN.sub.3 and NH.sub.4CI
used 83 (R)-N-((S)-1-(4-(1H- Route H Step 4, 46 1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6) δ 0.61-0.68 (m,
2H), 0.82 (d, J = (LC/MS Method D): m/z 420 tetrazol-5-yl)phenyl)ethyl)- (I): 1.2 6.8 Hz, 3H),
0.87 \text{ (d, J} = 6.7 \text{ Hz, 3H)}, 0.90-0.97 \text{ (m, 2H)}, 1.40 \text{ [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+)}, at 2.28 \text{ min, UV 2-((3-4.5))}
equivalents of (d, J = 7.0 \text{ Hz}, 3H), 1.85-1.99 (m, 2H), 3.49 (d, J = 6.2 \text{ Hz}, 1H), active.
cyclopropylbenzyl)oxy)-3- NaH used; 4.29 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 1H), 4.52 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 1H), 4.98-
5.06 methylbutanamide Step (ii) 10 (m, 1H), 6.97-7.06 (m, 2H), 7.10 (d, J = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 7.22 (t, J
= equivalents of 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.42 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.93 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 2H), NaN.sub.3 and 8.28
(d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H). NH4CI used 84 (R)-4-(1-(2-((6- Route C 5, 54 .sup.1H NMR: (400 MHz,
DMSO) 0.89 (dd, 6H, J = 6.8 Hz & J = 12.0 Hz), (LC/MS Method H): m/z 419
(difluoromethyl)pyridin-3- 1.28-1.09 (m, 4H), 2.03-1.96 (m, 1H), 3.56 (d, 1H, J = 6.0 Hz), [M +
H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 8.39 min. UV yl)methoxy)-3- 4.53 (d, 1H, J = 12.8 Hz), 4.70 (d, 1H, J =
12.8 Hz), 7.00 (t, 1H, active. methylbutanamido) J = 54.8 Hz), 7.24 (d, 2H, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.73 (d,
1H, J = 7.6 Hz), 7.83 (d, cyclopropyl)benzoic acid 2H, J = 8.0 Hz), 8.02 (d, 1H, J = 7.2 Hz), 8.70
(s, 1H), 8.82 (d, 1H), 12.86 (s, 1H). 85 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((3- Route C Step 1, 47 1H NMR (400
MHz, DMSO-d6) \delta 0.65-0.74 (m, 2H), 0.78 (d, J = (LC/MS Method D): m/z 414 cyclopropyl-4-
```

```
(I): 1.36.7 \text{ Hz}, 3H), 0.84 (d, J = 6.6 \text{ Hz}, 3H), 0.92-1.01 (m, 2H), 1.38 [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at
2.24 min, UV fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3- equivalents of (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 1.85-2.07 (m, 2H), 3.45 (d, J
= 6.2 Hz, 1H), active. methylbutanamido)ethyl) Intermediate 4.27 (d, J = 11.8 Hz, 1H), 4.46 (d, J =
11.9 Hz, 1H), 4.96-5.06 benzoic acid 47 used; (m, 1H), 6.92 (d, J = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 7.07-7.18 (m, 2H),
7.44 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 2H), 7.88 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 2H), 8.38 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 12.88 (s, 1H). 86 4-(1-
(3-methyl-2-((3- Route K 55, 36 1H NMR: (400 MHz, DMSO) 0.77-0.73 (m, 3H), 0.85-0.80 (m,
(LC/MS Method D): m/z 424 (oxetan-3-5H), 0.92 (s, 2H), 1.25-1.22 (m, 2H), 1.69-1.67 (m, 1H),
2.87 (d, [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.10 min. UV yl) benzyl) oxy) butanamido) 1H, J = 7.2 \text{ Hz}),
4.26-4.22 (m, 1H), 4.61-4.58 (m, 2H), 4.85-4.78 active. cyclopropyl)benzoic acid, (m, 2H), 4.96-
4.92 (m, 2H), 7.15 (t, 1H, J = 3.4 Hz), 7.29 (s, 1H), enantiomer 1 7.41-7.35 (m, 4H), 7.79 (d, 2H, J
= 8.4 Hz), 12.83 (s, 1H). 87 4-(1-(3-methyl-2-((3- Route K 55, 36 1H NMR: (400 MHz, DMSO)
0.86-0.78 (m, 7H), 0.93-0.90 (m, (LC/MS Method D): m/z 424 (oxetan-3- 2H), 1.71-1.66 (m, 1H),
2.88 (d, 1H, J = 6.8 Hz), 4.28-4.22 (m, [M + H].sup. + (ES.sup. +), at 2.04 min. UV
yl)benzyl)oxy)butanamido) 1H), 4.61-4.57 (m, 2H), 4.85-4.78 (m, 2H), 4.96-4.92 (m, 2H), active.
cyclopropyl)benzoic acid, 7.15 (t, 1H, J = 3.4 Hz), 7.29 (s, 1H), 7.41-7.35 (m, 4H), 7.80 (d,
enantiomer 2 2H, J = 8.4 Hz), 12.83 (s, 1H). 88 (R)-4-(1-(2-((5- Route C 5, 27 .sup.1H NMR: (400
MHz, DMSO) 0.93-0.89 (m, 6H), 1.28-1.18 (m, (LC/MS Method D): m/z 419
(difluoromethyl)pyridin-2-4H), 2.04-2.02 (m, 1H), 3.65-3.64 (m, 1H), 4.75-4.57 (m, 2H), [M +
H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 1.81 min. UV yl)methoxy)-3- 7.30-7.02 (m, 3H), 7.68 (d, 1H, J = 7.6 Hz),
7.82 (d, 2H, J = 7.2 Hz), active. methylbutanamido) 8.07-8.05 (m, 1H), 8.74 (s, 1H), 8.93 (s, 1H).
cyclopropyl)benzoic acid 89 (R)-4-(1-(2-((3-cyclopropyl- Route C 5, 47 .sup.1H NMR: (400 MHz,
DMSO) 0.72-0.70 (m, 2H), 0.86 (dd, 6H, (LC/MS Method D): m/z 426 4-fluorobenzyl)oxy)-3- J =
6.8 \text{ Hz}, J = 14.8 \text{ Hz}), 0.98-0.93 (m, 2H), 1.26-1.15 (m, 4H), 1.97- [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at
2.41 min. UV methylbutanamido) 1.92 (m, 1H), 2.05-2.00 (m, 1H), 3.46 (d, 2H, J = 6.4 Hz), 4.33
(d, active. cyclopropyl)benzoic acid 1H, J = 12.0 Hz), 4.50 (d, 1H, J = 11.6 Hz), 6.97 (d, 1H, J =
6.0 Hz), 7.20-7.09 (m, 4H), 7.80 (d, 2H, J = 8.0 \text{ Hz}), 8.66 (s, 1H). 90 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-((3-Route C
Step 1,48 1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6) \delta 0.83 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 0.89 (LC/MS Method D):
m/z 460 (cyclopropylsulfonyl)benzyl) (ii): 3 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 3H), 1.00-1.16 (m, 4H), 1.39 (d, J = 7.1
Hz, 3H), [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 1.97 min, UV oxy)-3- equivalents of 1.91-2.02 (m, 1H),
2.80-2.88 (m, 1H), 3.55 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, active. methylbutanamido)ethyl) LIOH•H2O 1H), 4.46 (d, J
= 12.6 Hz, 1H), 4.67 (d, J = 12.5 Hz, 1H), 4.99- benzoic acid used; 5.09 (m, 1H), 7.45 (d, J = 8.1
Hz, 2H), 7.61-7.74 (m, 2H), 7.80-7.85 (m, 1H), 7.85-7.93 (m, 3H), 8.48 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H). 91
(R)-4-(1-(2-((3- Route C 5, 48 .sup.1H NMR: (400 MHz, DMSO) 0.90 (dd, 6H, J = 6.8 Hz & J =
18.4 Hz), (LC/MS Method D): m/z 472 (cyclopropylsulfonyl)benzyl) 1.06-1.00 (m, 2H), 1.16-1.09
(m, 2H), 1.25-1.20 (m, 2H), 1.32- [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.14 min. UV oxy)-3- 1.25 (m,
2H), 2.02-1.97 (m, 1H), 2.87-2.81 (m, 1H), 3.55 (d, 1H, active. methylbutanamido) J = 6.0 \text{ Hz}),
4.52 (d, 1H, J = 12.4 Hz), 4.72 (d, 1H, J = 12.4 Hz), 7.24 cyclopropyl)benzoic acid (d, 2H, J = 8.4
Hz), 7.66 (t, 1H, J = 7.6 Hz), 7.75 (d, 1H, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.84 (d, 3H, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.91 (s, 1H), 8.82
(s, 1H), 12.84 (s, 1H) 92 4-((1S)-1-(2-cyclobutyl-2- Route P 59, 31, 60 .sup.1H NMR (400 MHz,
DMSO-d6) [NB mixture of diastereoisomers] (LC/MS Method C): m/z 436 ((4- \delta 8.38 (t, J = 7.7)
Hz, 1H), 7.91-7.81 (m, 2H), 7.77-7.67 (m, [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.54 and 2.64
(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy) 2H), 7.62-7.52 (m, 2H), 7.42-7.32 (m, 2H), 5.00 (h, J = 7.3 min, UV
active. acetamido)ethyl)benzoic Hz, 1H), 4.63 (dd, J = 12.8, 8.6 Hz, 1H), 4.45 (d, J = 12.7 Hz, acid,
mixture of 1H), 3.76 (d, J = 7.1 Hz, 1H), 2.65-2.53 (m, 1H), 2.00-1.66 diastereomers (m, 6H), 1.37
(dd, J = 7.1, 1.1 Hz, 3H). One exchangeable proton not observed. 93 4-((1S)-1-(2-cyclobutyl-2-
Route P 59, 31, 60 .sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6) \delta 8.43 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.96- (LC/MS
Method A): m/z 436 ((4-7.87 (m, 2H), 7.84-7.75 (m, 2H), 7.70-7.57 (m, 2H), 7.43- [M + H].sup.+
(ES.sup.+), at 2.10 min, UV (trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy) 7.31 (m, 2H), 5.14-5.01 (m, 1H), 4.68 (d,
J = 12.7 \text{ Hz}, 1H), 4.51 active. acetamido)ethyl)benzoic (d, J = 12.7 \text{ Hz}, 1H), 3.82 (d, J = 7.2 \text{ Hz},
1H), 2.72-2.60 (m, acid, diastereoisomer 1 1H), 2.03-1.76 (m, 6H), 1.44 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H). One
```

```
exchangeable proton not observed. 94 4-((1S)-1-(2-cyclobutyl-2- Route P 59, 31, 60 .sup.1H NMR
(400 MHz, DMSO-d6) \delta 8.39 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.92- (LC/MS Method A): m/z 436 ((4-7.83 (m,
2H), 7.79-7.71 (m, 2H), 7.63-7.52 (m, 2H), 7.43- [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.02 min, UV
(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy) 7.26 (m, 2H), 5.10-4.91 (m, 1H), 4.65 (d, J = 12.8 Hz, 1H), 4.46
active. acetamido)ethyl)benzoic (d, J = 12.8 \text{ Hz}, 1H), 3.76 (d, J = 7.0 \text{ Hz}, 1H), 2.66-2.56 (m, acid,
diastereoisomer 2 1H), 1.99-1.70 (m, 6H), 1.38 (d, J = 7.1 Hz, 3H). One exchangeable proton not
observed. 95 4-(1-(2-cyclobutyl-2-((3- Route Q 58, 6 .sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6) [NB
mixture of enantiomers] δ (LC/MS Method C): m/z 458 (methylsulfonyl)benzyl)oxy) 12.77 (br s,
1H), 8.77 (s, 1H), 7.96-7.94 (m, 1H), 7.91-7.80 [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 1.80 min, UV
acetamido)cyclopropyl) (m, 3H), 7.79-7.74 (m, 1H), 7.71-7.64 (m, 1H), 7.21-7.17 active. benzoic
acid, mixture of (m, 2H), 4.71 (d, J = 12.6 Hz, 1H), 4.54 (d, J = 12.6 Hz, 1H), enantiomers 3.75 (d,
J = 7.1 Hz, 1H), 3.21 (s, 3H), 2.70-2.61 (m, 1H), 2.04- 1.73 (m, 6H), 1.27- 1.16 (m, 4H). 96 4-(1-
(2-cyclobuty l-2-((4- Route Q 58, 31 .sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6) [NB mixture of
enantiomers] δ (LC/MS Method A): m/z 448 (trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy) 8.71 (s, 1H), 7.84-7.70
(m, 4H), 7.65-7.53 (m, 2H), 7.21- [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.79 min, UV
acetamido)cyclopropyl) 7.03 (m, 2H), 4.68 (d, J = 12.7 Hz, 1H), 4.52 (d, J = 12.7 Hz, active.
benzoic acid, mixture of 1H), 3.73 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 1H), 2.73-2.59 (m, 1H), 2.05-1.72 enantiomers
(m, 5H), 1.34-1.10 (m, 5H). One exchangeable proton not observed. 97 4-(1-(2-cyclobutyl-2-((3,4-
Route Q 58, 20 .sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6) [NB mixture of enantiomers] δ (LC/MS
Method C): m/z 416 difluorobenzyl)oxy)acetamido) 8.69 (s, 1H), 7.82-7.77 (m, 2H), 7.53-7.40 (m,
2H), 7.28- [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.34 min, UV cyclopropyl)benzoic 7.20 (m, 1H), 7.14-7.07
(m, 2H), 4.55 (d, J = 12.2 Hz, 1H), 4.42 active. acid, mixture of (d, J = 12.2 Hz, 1H), 3.70 (d, J = 12.2 Hz, 1
7.0 Hz, 1H), 2.67-2.58 (m, enantiomers 1H), 1.98-1.72 (m, 6H), 1.29-1.21 (m, 2H), 1.18-1.11 (m,
2H). One exchangeable proton not observed. 98 4-(1-(2-((3- Route Q 58, 8 .sup.1H NMR (400
MHz, DMSO-d.sub.6) [NB mixture of enantiomers] δ (LC/MS Method C): m/z 414
chlorobenzyl)oxy)-2-8.71 (s, 1H), 7.84-7.77 (m, 2H), 7.49-7.46 (m, 1H), 7.42- [M + H].sup.+
(ES.sup.+), at 2.04 min, UV cyclobutylacetamido) 7.31 (m, 3H), 7.17-7.08 (m, 2H), 4.58 (d, J =
12.4 Hz, 1H), 4.43 active. cyclopropyl)benzoic acid, (d, J = 12.4 Hz, 1H), 3.70 (d, J = 7.1 Hz, 1H),
2.70-2.58 (m, mixture of enantiomers 1H), 2.03-1.70 (m, 5H), 1.31-1.18 (m, 3H), 1.17-1.08 (m,
2H). One exchangeable proton not observed. 99 4-(1-(2-cyclobutyl-2-((3- Route R 58, 17 .sup.1H
NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d) [NB mixture of enantiomers] δ (LC/MS Method C): m/z 446
(difluoromethoxy)benzyl)oxy) 8.69 (br s, 1H), 7.83-7.76 (m, 2H), 7.47-7.01 (m, 7H), 4.60 (d, [M +
H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 2.41 min, UV acetamido)cyclopropyl) J = 12.5 Hz, 1H), 4.42 (d, J = 12.4
Hz, 1H), 3.70 (d, J = 7.1 Hz, active. benzoic acid, mixture of 1H), 2.68-2.58 (m, 1H), 1.97-1.72 (m,
6H), 1.36-1.12 (m, enantiomers 4H). One exchangeable proton not observed. 100 (S)-4-(1-(2-
cyclobutyl-2-((3- Route R 58, 17 .sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6) δ 12.84 (br s, 1H), 8.71 (s,
1H), (LC/MS Method C): m/z 446 (difluoromethoxy)benzyl) 7.87-7.74 (m, 2H), 7.49-7.01 (m, 7H),
4.61 \text{ (d, } J = 12.4 \text{ Hz, } [M + H].sup. + (ES.sup. +), at 2.34 min, UV oxy) acetamido) cyclopropyl) 1H),
4.43 (d, J = 12.4 Hz, 1H), 3.70 (d, J = 7.1 Hz, 1H), 2.72- active. benzoic acid 2.57 (m, 1H), 2.03-
1.68 (m, 6H), 1.34-1.10 (m, 4H). 101 (R)-4-(1-(2-cyclobutyl-2- Route R, S 58, 17 (Route R)
.sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d) δ 12.87 (br s, 1H), 8.71 (s, 1H), (LC/MS Method C): m/z 446
((3-(or T) 61, 62, 63, 177.87-7.77 (m, 2H), 7.49-7.02 (m, 7H), 4.61 (d, J = 12.4 Hz, [M + H].sup.+
(ES.sup.+), at 2.33 min, UV (difluoromethoxy)benzyl) (Route S) 1H), 4.43 (d, J = 12.4 Hz, 1H),
3.70 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 1H), 2.70- active. oxy)acetamido)cyclopropyl) 2.57 (m, 1H), 2.04-1.68 (m,
6H), 1.33-1.10 (m, 4H). (LC/MS Method D): m/z 446 benzoic acid [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at
2.00 min, UV active.
(243) TABLE-US-00003 TABLE 3 Route & Intermediate intermediates Name Data 1 Route 1
methyl 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-hydroxy-3- (LC/MS Method B): m/z 280 [M + H].sup.+
methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoate (ES.sup.+), at 1.04 min, UV active. 2 Route 2 methyl 4-((1S)-1-
(2-hydroxy-3- (LC/MS Method D): m/z 280 [M + H].sup.+ methylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoate
```

```
(ES.sup.+), at 1.69 min, UV active. 3 Route 2 methyl 4-((1S)-1-(3-methyl-2- (LC/MS Method D):
m/z 358 [M + H].sup.+ ((methylsulfonyl)oxy)butanamido) (ES.sup.+), at 1.86 min, UV active.
ethyl)benzoate 4 Route 3 (R)-N-((S)-1-(4-cyanophenyl) (LC/MS Method D): m/z 247 [M +
H].sup.+ ethyl)-2-hydroxy-3- (ES.sup.+), at 1.55 min, UV active. methylbutanamide 5 Route 4
methyl (R)-4-(1-(2-hydroxy-3- (LC/MS Method B): m/z 292 [M + H].sup.+
methylbutanamido)cyclopropyl) (ES.sup.+), at 1.06 min, UV active. benzoate 6 1-
(bromomethyl)-3- Commercially available (methylsulfonyl) benzene CAS: 82657-76-9 7 1-
(bromomethyl)-4- Commercially available (methylsulfonyl)benzene CAS: 53606-06-7 8 1-
(bromomethyl)-3-chlorobenzene Commercially available CAS: 766-80-3 9 1-(bromomethyl)-3-
Commercially available (difluoromethyl) benzene CAS: 1263178-51-3 10 1-(bromomethyl)-3-
Commercially available (trifluoromethyl) benzene CAS: 402-23-3 11 1-(bromomethyl)-3-
fluorobenzene Commercially available CAS: 456-41-7 12 Benzyl bromide Commercially available
CAS: 100-39-0 13 1-(bromomethyl)-3- Commercially available (trifluoromethoxy)benzene CAS:
159689-88-0 14 4-(bromomethyl)benzonitrile Commercially available CAS: 17201-43-3 15 3-
(bromomethyl)benzonitrile Commercially available CAS: 28188-41-2 16 1-(bromomethyl)-4-
Commercially available (difluoromethoxy)benzene CAS: 3447-53-8 17 1-(bromomethyl)-3-
Commercially available (difluoromethoxy)benzene CAS: 72768-95-7 18 2-(bromomethyl)-5-
Commercially available (trifluoromethyl) pyridine CAS: 1000773-62-5 19 4-
(pentafluorosulfur)benzyl bromide Commercially available CAS: 1126969-29-6 20 4-
(bromomethyl)-1,2- Commercially available difluorobenzene CAS: 85118-01-0 21 5-
(bromomethyl)-2,2- Commercially available difluorobenzo[d][1,3]dioxole CAS: 68119-30-2 22
Route 5 4-(bromomethyl)-1- .sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 4.73 (s, (difluoromethyl)-2-
fluorobenzene 2H), 7.19 (t, J = 54 Hz, 1H), 7.38-7.51 (m, 2H), 7.56-7.67 (m, 1H). 23 1-
(bromomethyl)-4- Commercially available cyclopropylbenzene CAS: 1150617-57-4 24 1-
(bromomethyl)-4-fluorobenzene Commercially available CAS: 459-46-1 25 Route 5, 4-
(bromomethyl)-2- .sup.1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 4.71 (s, Intermediate 26 (difluoromethoxy)-
l-fluorobenzene 2H), 7.03-7.52 (m, 4H). 26 3-(difluoromethoxy)-4- Commercially available
fluorobenzaldehyde CAS: 1214367-20-0 27 Route 6 2-(bromomethyl)-5- (LC/MS Method D): m/z
222 [M + H].sup.+ (difluoromethyl)pyridine (ES.sup.+), at 2.01 min, UV active. 28 4-
(bromomethyl)-1-fluoro-2- Commercially available (methylsulfonyl) benzene CAS: 1192347-88-8
29 1-(bromomethyl)-3- Commercially available cyclopropylbenzene CAS: 1260850-05-2 30 1-
(bromomethyl)-3- Commercially available (methoxymethyl)benzene CAS: 125604-03-7 31 4-
(trifluoromethyl)benzyl bromide Commercially available CAS: 402-49-3 32 Route 7 1-
(bromomethyl)-3- 'H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ1.10 (t, J = (ethylsulfonyl)benzene 7.4 Hz, 3H),
3.31 (q, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 4.84 (s, 2H), 7.62-7.72 (m, 1H), 7.81-7.86 (m, 2H), 7.97-8.00 (m, 1H). 33
Route 8 methyl 4-((S)-1-((R)-2-hydroxy-3- (LC/MS Method D): m/z 294 [M + H].sup.+
methylbutanamido)ethyl)-2- (ES.sup.+), at 3.03 min, UV active. methylbenzoate 34 1-(1-
Bromoethyl)-4-fluorobenzene Commercially available CAS: 65130-46-3 35 [4-(oxetan-3-
yl)phenyl]methanol Commercially available CAS: 1781691-11-9 36 Route 9 (3-(oxetan-3-
yl)phenyl)methanol 1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6) δ 4.23 (p, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 4.50 (d, J = 5.5)
Hz, 2H), 4.60 (t, J = 6.3 Hz, 2H), 4.94 (dd, J = 8.4, 5.8 Hz, 2H), 5.21 (t, J = 5.7 Hz, 1H), 7.17-7.39
(m, 4H) 37 1-(Bromomethyl)-3-(2-propen-1- Commercially available yloxy)benzene CAS: 69411-
94-5 38 1-(Bromomethyl)-4-(2-propen-1- Commercially available yloxy)benzene CAS: 143116-
30-7 39 1-(1-Bromoethyl)-4- Commercially available (trifluoromethyl)benzene CAS: 68120-42-3
40 Route 8 methyl 4-[[[(2R)-2-hydroxy-3- 1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6) δ 0.76 (d, methyl-
butanoyl]amino]methyl] J = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 0.90 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 3H), benzoate 1.95-2.04 (m, 1H),
3.73 \text{ (dd, } J = 5.6, 3.7 \text{ Hz, } 1\text{H}), 3.84 \text{ (s, } 3\text{H}), 4.29-4.41 \text{ (m, } 2\text{H}), 5.44 \text{ (d, } J = 5.5 \text{ Hz, } 1\text{H}), 7.37-7.43
(m, 2H), 7.87-7.93 (m, 2H), 8.37 (t, J = 6.3 Hz, 1H). 41 methyl 4-[1-[(2R)-2-hydroxy-3-1H]] NMR
(400 MHz, DMSO-d6) \delta 0.76 (d, methyl-butanoyl]amino]-1-methyl- J = 6.7 Hz, 3H), 0.87 (d, J =
6.9 Hz, 3H), ethyl]benzoate 1.49-1.67 (m, 6H), 1.87-2.02 (m, 1H), 3.58-3.67 (m, 1H), 3.76-3.88
```

(m, 3H), 5.25-5.34 (m, 1H), 7.43-7.52 (m, 2H), 7.73 (s, 1H), 7.82-7.91 (m, 2H). 42 Route 10 Imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-7-methanol (LC/MS Method D): m/z 167 [M + H].sup.+ (ES.sup.+), at 1.08 min, UV active. 43 Route 8 (2R)-N-[1-(4- (LC/MS Method B): m/z 273 [M + H].sup.+ cyanophenyl)cyclobutyl]-2- (ES.sup.+), at 1.10 min, UV active. hydroxy-3-methyl-butanamide 44 4-(bromomethyl)-2- Commercially available (difluoromethoxy)pyridine CAS: 1268517-84-5 45 2-(Bromomethyl)-4- Commercially available (difluoromethoxy)pyridine CAS: 1375098-13-7 46 1-(bromomethyl)-3- Commercially available cyclopropylbenzene CAS: 1260850-05-2 47 Route 6 4-(bromomethyl)-2-cyclopropyl-1- 1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6) δ 0.67- fluorobenzene 0.76 (m, 2H), 0.94-1.04 (m, 2H), 1.96-2.09 (m, 1H), 4.65 (s, 2H), 7.05-7.17 (m, 2H), 7.22-7.29 (m, 1H). 48 Route 11 1-(bromomethyl)-3- 1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6) δ 1.01-(cyclopropylsulfonyl)benzene 1.17 (m, 4H), 2.82-2.91 (m, 1H), 4.83 (s, 2H), 7.62-8.03 (m, 4H). 49 1-(bromomethyi)-4- Commercially available (difluoromethyl)benzene CAS: 873373-34-3 50 Route 12 (R)-N-(1-(4- (LC/MS Method D): m/z 259 [M + H].sup.+ cyanophenyl)cyclopropyl)-2-(ES.sup.+),at 1.40min. hydroxy-3-methylbutanamide 51 5-(Bromomethyl)-2- Commercially available (trifluoromethyl)pyridine CAS: 108274-33-5 52 3-Chioro-4-fluorobenzyl bromide Commercially available CAS: 192702-01-5 53 4-(Bromomethyl)-1-chloro-2- Commercially available fluorobenzene CAS: 206362-80-3 54 Route 6 5-(bromomethyi)-2- (LC/MS Method D): m/z 222 [M + H].sup.+ (difluoromethyl)pyridine (ES.sup.+), at 1.83 min. 55 Route 2 step(ii) methyl 4-(1-(3-methyl-2- (LC/MS Method D): m/z 370 [M + H].sup.+ using ((methylsulfonyl)oxy)butanamido) (ES.sup.+), at 1.79 min Intermediate 5 cyclopropy)benzoate 56 1-(bromomethyl)-3- Commercially available methoxybenzene CAS: 874-98-6 57 Route 1 using methyl 4-((S)-1-((S)-2- hydroxy-3- LC/MS (Method C): m/z 438 [M + H].sup.+, (2S)-2-hydroxymethylbutanamido)ethyl)benzoate (ES.sup.+), at 1.71 min 3-methyl- butanoic acid 58 Route 13 using methyl 4-(1-(2-cyclobutyl-2- LC/MS (Method B): m/z 304 [M + H]+ Intermediate 62 hydroxyacetamido)cyclopropyl) (ES+), at 1.09 min, UV active. benzoate 59 methyl 2-cyclobutyl-2-Commercially available hydroxyacetate CAS: 1517761-58-8 60 methyl (S)-4-(1-aminoethyl) Commercially available benzoate CAS: 222714-37-6 61 2-amino-2-cyclobutylacetic acid Commercially available CAS: 28024-69-3 62 methyl 4-(1-aminocyclopropyl) Commercially available benzoate CAS: 1006037-03-1 63 (R)-2-methoxy-2-phenylacetic acid Commercially available CAS: 3966-32-3

## **BIOLOGICAL ACTIVITY**

(244) Cloning, Baculovirus generation, large scale infection of HEK293 cells and membrane preparation: Human prostaglandin E2 receptor 4 (EP4) was cloned into pBacMam expression vector (GeneScript, UK). Transposition of EP4 DNA was performed using Invitrogen's Bac-to-Bac Baculovirus Expression Systems. P0 baculovirus was generated by transfecting SF9 Cells with bacmid DNA using Cellfectin II transfection reagent (ThermoFisher Scientific, UK, catalog number 10362-100). Following P0 generation P1 virus was then generated ready for large scale infection and membrane preparation. HEK293 cells were grown in DMEM+Glutamax, supplemented with 10% heat inactivated fetal bovine serum (FBS). Cells were infected at a seeding density of 3.5 million cells/mL in 500 cm.sup.3 flasks at 5% v/v EP4 Bacman. Expression was carried out over 36 hr period at 37° C. with 5% CO.sub.2. The cells were removed using PBS and a cell scrapper. The cell culture was centrifuged at 2500 RPM for 10 mins at 4° C. The supernatant was then poured off and the pellet stored at  $-80^{\circ}$  C. The pellet was defrosted and re-suspended in 15 mL of homogenising buffer (20 mM HEPES, 10 mM EDTA, pH 7.4). Then homogenised in mechanical homogeniser (VMR) for 10 seconds. The membrane was centrifuged in centrifuge tubes at 40,000 g for 15 mins at 4° C. The supernatant was poured away and re-suspended in 15 mL of homogenising buffer. Homogenised for 20 seconds. The membrane was centrifuged at 40,000 g for 45 mins at 4° C. The membrane was re-suspended in 3 mL of storage buffer (20 mM HEPES, 0.1 mM EDTA, pH 7.4) mixing well. The resulting membranes were then stored at  $-80^{\circ}$  C. (245) cAMP Gs Functional Assay: cAMP production following EP4 receptor activation was

determined using the Homogeneous Time-Resolved Fluorescence (HTRF) cAMP dynamic-2 assay (Cisbio, France). HEK293 cells were transfected using a 0.5% EP4 Bacman virus for 36 hours, before dissociating the cells, and freezing at 150° C.

(246) On the day of testing, increasing concentration of test compounds, alongside positive controls (1 uM ONO-AE3-208) and negative control (DMSO (Sigma-Aldrich, UK) were added to a ProxiPlate-384 Plus, White 384-shallow well Mircoplate, (PerkinElmer, USA) using the ECHO dispense.

(247) Cells were defrosted in a water bath and resuspended in DMEM supplemented with 10% FBS before centrifuging at 1200 RPM for 5 mins to form a pellet. The pellet was resuspended in assay buffer (DMEM+0.5 mM IBMX (Tocris, Abingdon, UK, Catalog Number 2845)) to a 1×10.sup.6 cells/mL. Cell suspension, for a final assay concentration of 5000 cell/well was added using the multidrop to the pre-dispensed assay plate. The plate was then incubated at 37° C. for 30 mins, with 5% CO2. After incubation, EC.sub.80 concentration (7 nM) of PGE.sub.2 (EP4 agonist) was added to the plate. In parallel, a PGE.sub.2 dose-response curve was dispense to a separate plate. Assay buffer was then dispensed on top. The cAMP production was determined as manufacturer's instructions, before plates were read on a PheraStar fluorescence plate reader (BMG LabTech, Germany).

(248) The pIC.sub.50 was converted to a functional pKb value using a modified Cheng Prussoff equation where K.sub.d=agonist EC.sub.50 and L.sub.hot=agonist challenge concentration; (249) Ki =  $\frac{IC50}{1 + \frac{IC}{KG}}$ 

(250) TABLE-US-00004 TABLE 4 Human EP4 fpK.sub.b values Human EP4 Example fpK.sub.b 1 9.11 2 9.05 3 < 7.17 4 < 6.71 5 8.38 6 7.55 7 < 6.71 8 8.06 9 < 6.71 10 7.69 11 8.50 12 9.09 13 8.63 14 8.74 15 9.54 16 6.75 17 8.52 18 6.34 19 7.89 20 10.02 21 7.48 22 8.14 23 7.84 24 9.52 25 7.86 26 7.56 27 8.72 28 9.82 29 9.22 30 8.27 31 8.65 32 9.65 33 7.84 34 7.68 35 8.13 36 7.59 37 8.91 38 < 5.33 39 9.64 40 8.78 41 < 4.89 42 8.76 43 9.30 44 NT 45 8.00 46 8.14 47 7.19 48 6.85 49 8.64 50 < 4.89 51 6.38 52 9.41 53 7.19 54 < 4.89 55 9.32 56 8.14 57 9.43 58 < 4.89 59 8.01 60 8.72 61 9.47 62 9.40 63 7.59 64 7.32 65 < 6.68 66 7.46 67 9.24 68 9.25 69 9.02 70 8.16 71 9.43 72 9.23 73 6.74 74 9.35 75 7.16 76 7.48 77 7.56 78 < 4.68 79 8.61 80 9.71 81 6.52 82 10.06 83 9.73 84 7.95 85 10.26 86 9.35 87 < 6.22 88 7.93 89 8.17 90 7.53 91 7.7 92 8.33 93 8.44 94 8.3 95 7.1 96 8.18 97 7.9 98 8.83 99 8.48 100 7.81 101 9.07

## **Claims**

- 1. A compound of Formula (1): ##STR00166## or a salt thereof, wherein; A is selected from the group consisting of: ##STR00167## X is an optionally substituted phenyl ring, an optionally substituted pyridyl ring or an optionally substituted imidazopyridine ring system; R.sup.1 and R.sup.2 are independently H or a C.sub.1-3 alkyl group which is optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms; or R.sup.1 and R.sup.2 are joined to form a 3-6 membered carbocyclic ring which is optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms; R.sup.3 is H, C.sub.1-3 alkyl or F; R.sup.4 is H or C.sub.1-3 alkyl; R.sup.8 is C.sub.1-3 alkyl or a C.sub.3-6 cycloalkyl ring; and either R.sup.10 and R.sup.11 are both methyl or R.sup.10 and R.sup.11 are joined to form a cyclobutyl ring.
- 2. The compound according to claim 1, which is a compound of Formula (1a) or (1b): ##STR00168## or a salt thereof.
- 3. The compound according to claim 1, wherein X is an optionally substituted phenyl ring or an optionally substituted pyridyl ring.
- 4. The compound according to claim 1, which is a compound of Formula (2) or (2i): ##STR00169## or a salt thereof, wherein; Q, W and T are CH or N; Z and Y are C or N; where either one or none of Q, W, T, Y and Z is N, R.sup.5 is absent if Y is N and R.sup.6 is absent if Z is

```
alkyl, C.sub.3-6 cycloalkyl, C.sub.1-6 alkoxy, OR.sup.7 and SO.sub.2R.sup.7, wherein the alkyl,
cycloalkyl and alkoxy groups are optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms and any
one atom of the alkyl or cycloalkyl group may be optionally replaced by a heteroatom selected
from O, S and N; or R.sup.5 and R.sup.6 are joined to form a 5 or 6-membered carbocyclic or
heterocyclic ring which is optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms; and R.sup.7 is a
C.sub.1-6 alkyl group which is optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms or a C.sub.3-
6 cycloalkyl group which is optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms.
5. The compound according to claim 1, which is a compound of Formula (3) or (3i):
##STR00170## or a salt thereof; wherein Q, W and T are CH or N; Z and Y are C or N; where
either one or none of Q, W, T, Y and Z is N, R.sup.5 is absent if Y is N and R.sup.6 is absent if Z is
N; R.sup.5 and R.sup.6 are independently selected from H, halo, CN, OH, SF.sub.5, C.sub.1-6
alkyl, C.sub.3-6 cycloalkyl, C.sub.1-6 alkoxy, OR.sup.7 and SO.sub.2R.sup.7, wherein the alkyl,
cycloalkyl and alkoxy groups are optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms and any
one atom of the alkyl or cycloalkyl group may be optionally replaced by a heteroatom selected
from O, S and N; or R.sup.5 and R.sup.6 are joined to form a 5 or 6-membered carbocyclic or
heterocyclic ring which is optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms; and R.sup.7 is a
C.sub.1-6 alkyl group which is optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms or a C.sub.3-
6 cycloalkyl group which is optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms.
6. The compound according to claim 1, wherein R.sup.1 and R.sup.2 are both methyl, R.sup.1 and
R.sup.2 are both H, R.sup.1 and R.sup.2 are joined to form a cyclopropyl ring or R.sup.1 is methyl
and R.sup.2 is H.
7. The compound according to claim 6, wherein R.sup.1 is methyl and R.sup.2 is H.
8. The compound according to claim 1, which is a compound of Formula (4) or (4i):
##STR00171## or a salt thereof; wherein Q, W and T are CH or N; Z and Y are C or N; where
either one or none of Q, W, T, Y and Z is N, R.sup.5 is absent if Y is N and R.sup.6 is absent if Z is
N; R.sup.5 and R.sup.6 are independently selected from H, halo, CN, OH, SF.sub.5, C.sub.1-6
alkyl, C.sub.3-6 cycloalkyl, C.sub.1-6 alkoxy, OR.sup.7 and SO.sub.2R.sup.7, wherein the alkyl,
cycloalkyl and alkoxy groups are optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms and any
one atom of the alkyl or cycloalkyl group may be optionally replaced by a heteroatom selected
from O, S and N; or R.sup.5 and R.sup.6 are joined to form a 5 or 6-membered carbocyclic or
heterocyclic ring which is optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms; and R.sup.7 is a
C.sub.1-6 alkyl group which is optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms or a C.sub.3-
6 cycloalkyl group which is optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms.
9. The compound according to claim 1, which is a compound of Formula (5) or (5i):
##STR00172## or a salt thereof wherein: Q, W and T are CH or N; Z and Y are C or N; where
either one or none of Q, W, T, Y and Z is N, R.sup.5 is absent if Y is N and R.sup.6 is absent if Z is
N; R.sup.5 and R.sup.6 are independently selected from H, halo, CN, OH, SF.sub.5, C.sub.1-6
alkyl, C.sub.3-6 cycloalkyl, C.sub.1-6 alkoxy, OR.sup.7 and SO.sub.2R.sup.7, wherein the alkyl,
cycloalkyl and alkoxy groups are optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms and any
one atom of the alkyl or cycloalkyl group may be optionally replaced by a heteroatom selected
from O, S and N; or R.sup.5 and R.sup.6 are joined to form a 5 or 6-membered carbocyclic or
heterocyclic ring which is optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms; and R.sup.7 is a
C.sub.1-6 alkyl group which is optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms or a C.sub.3-
6 cycloalkyl group which is optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms.
10. The compound according to claim 4, wherein W, Q and T are CH and Z and Y are C.
11. The compound according to claim 1, which is a compound of Formula (6) or (6i):
##STR00173## or a salt thereof; wherein R.sup.5 and R.sup.6 are independently selected from H.
halo, CN, OH, SF.sub.5, C.sub.1-6 alkyl, C.sub.3-6 cycloalkyl, C.sub.1-6 alkoxy, OR.sup.7 and
SO.sub.2R.sup.7, wherein the alkyl, cycloalkyl and alkoxy groups are optionally substituted with
```

N; R.sup.5 and R.sup.6 are independently selected from H, halo, CN, OH, SF.sub.5, C.sub.1-6

one or more fluorine atoms and any one atom of the alkyl or cycloalkyl group may be optionally replaced by a heteroatom selected from O, S and N; or R.sup.5 and R.sup.6 are joined to form a 5 or 6-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring which is optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms; and and R.sup.7 is a C.sub.1-6 alkyl group which is optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms or a C.sub.3-6 cycloalkyl group which is optionally substituted with one or more fluorine atoms.

- 12. The compound according to claim 1, wherein A is CO.sub.2H, CONHSO.sub.2Me or a tetrazole ring.
- 13. The compound according to claim 12, wherein A is CO.sub.2H.
- 14. The compound according to claim 1, wherein R.sup.3 is H or methyl.
- 15. The compound according to claim 14, wherein R.sup.3 is H.
- 16. The compound according to claim 1, wherein R.sup.4 is H or methyl.
- 17. The compound according to claim 16, wherein R.sup.4 is H.
- 18. The compound according to claim 4, wherein R.sup.5 and R.sup.6 are independently selected from H, Cl, F, CN, OH, SO.sub.2Me, SO.sub.2Et, SO.sub.2-cyclopropyl, SF.sub.5, CF.sub.3, CF.sub.2H, OMe OCF.sub.3, OCF.sub.2H, CH.sub.2OH, CH.sub.2OMe, cyclopropyl and oxetanyl.
- 19. The compound according to claim 4, wherein R.sup.5 is H.
- 20. The compound according to claim 19, wherein R.sup.6 is CF.sub.3 or F.
- 21. The compound according to claim 4, wherein R.sup.5 and R.sup.6 are joined to form a fused imidazole ring or a fused dioxolane ring which is optionally substituted with one or two fluorine atoms.
- 22. A compound which is selected from the group consisting of: ##STR00174## ##STR00175## ##STR00176## ##STR00177## ##STR00178## ##STR00180## ##STR00181## ##STR00182## ##STR00183## ##STR00184## ##STR00185## ##STR00186## ##STR00187## ##STR00188## ##STR00189## ##STR00190## ##STR00191## ##STR00192## ##STR00193## or a salt thereof.
- 23. The compound according to claim 1, having EP4 receptor antagonist activity.
- 24. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound as defined in claim 1 and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.
- 25. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound according to claim 22, and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.
- 26. A compound which is selected from the group consisting of: ##STR00194## ##STR00195## or a salt thereof.
- 27. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound according to claim 26, and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.